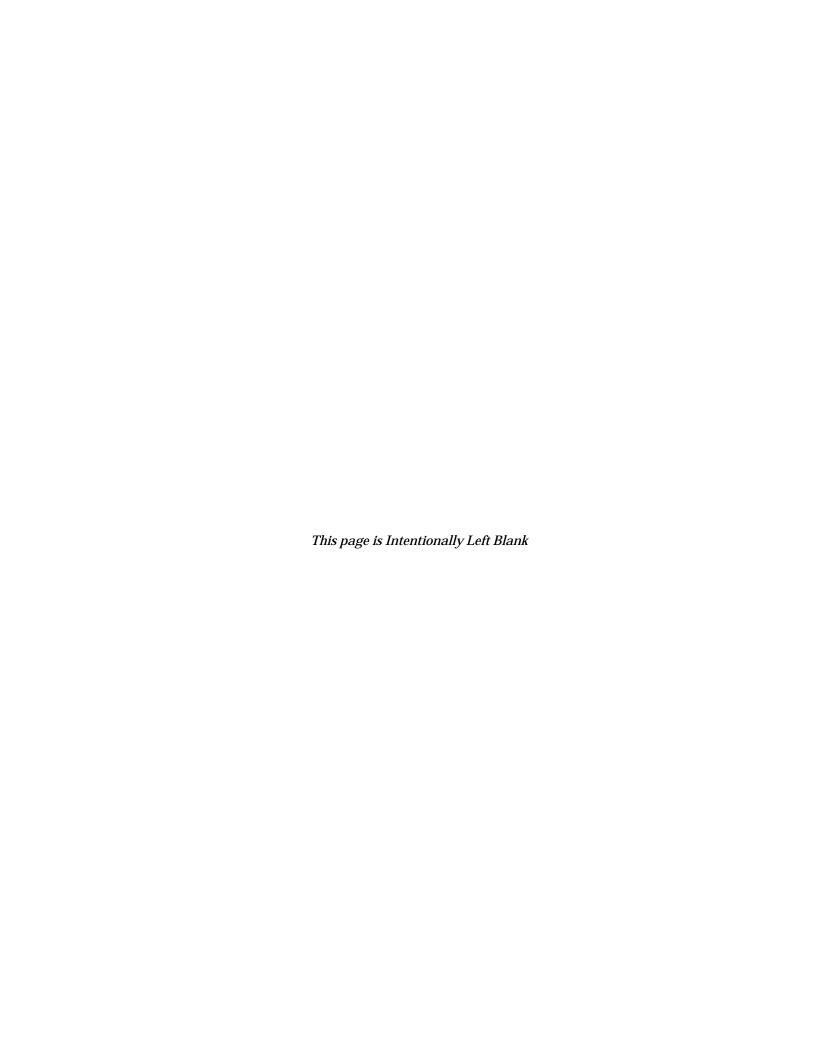


Consolidated Financial Statements, Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and Reports Required by *Government Auditing Standards* And OMB Circular A-133 For the year ended June 30, 2014 EIN 53-0204707

| Independent Auditor's Report1- | |
|--|----|
| Consolidated Statements of Financial Position. | 3 |
| Consolidated Statements of Activities. | .4 |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. | .5 |
| Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements6-5 | 55 |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | 69 |
| Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | 72 |
| Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards | 75 |
| Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by OMB Circular A-133 | 80 |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs | 39 |
| Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings | 49 |
| Corrective Action Plan | 57 |





Tel: 301-654-4900 Fax: 301-654-3567 www.bdo.com

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Trustees The Howard University Washington, DC

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of The Howard University (the "University"), which comprise the consolidated statements of financial position as of June 30, 2014 and 2013, and the related consolidated statements of activities and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.



Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of The Howard University as of June 30, 2014 and 2013, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations* is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the consolidated financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the consolidated financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements or to the consolidated financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the consolidated financial statements as a whole.

Prior Period Financial Statements

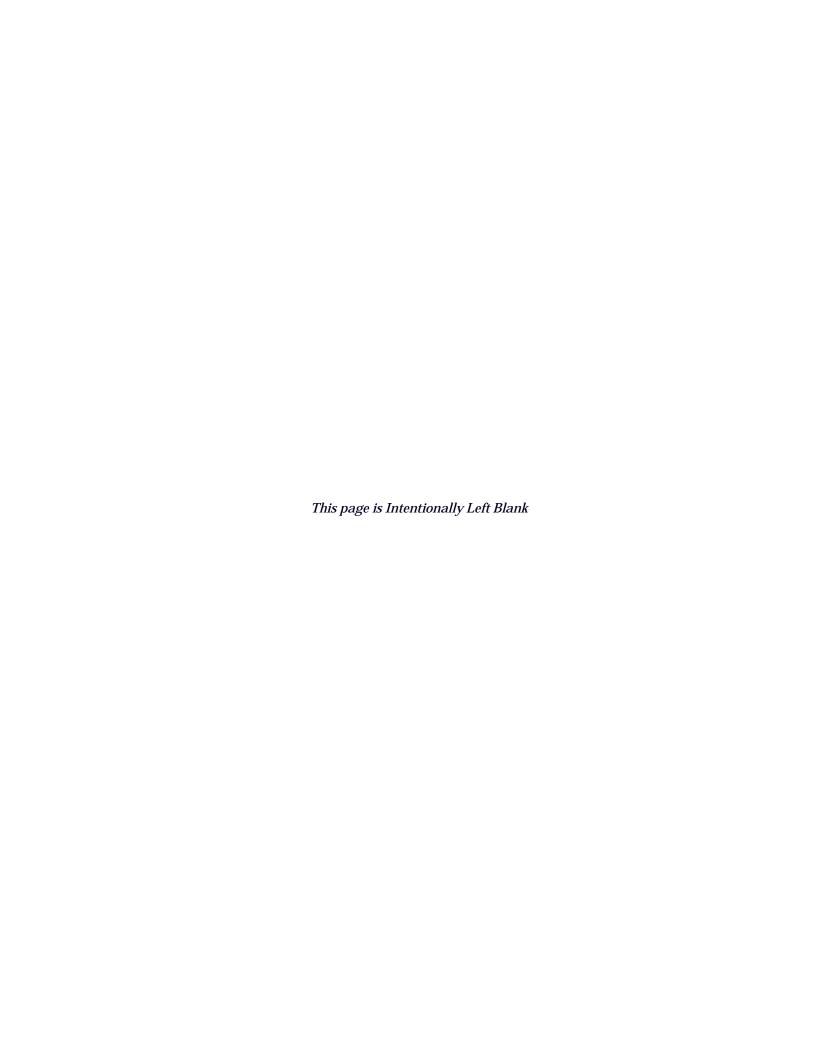
The June 30, 2012 financial statements of the University were audited by other auditors, whose report dated October 29, 2012, expressed an unmodified opinion on those statements.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 23, 2014, on our consideration of the University's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the University's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

BDO USA, LLA

December 23, 2014



| Consolidated Statements of Financial Position As of June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 | | | | | | | |
|---|----|---------------|----|---------------|----|---------------|--|
| (in thousands) | Ju | June 30, 2014 | | June 30, 2013 | | June 30, 2012 | |
| Assets: | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 14,820 | \$ | 34,795 | \$ | 35,146 | |
| Operating investments | | 40,095 | | 36,185 | | 34,425 | |
| Deposits with trustees | | 13,853 | | 17,625 | | 38,150 | |
| Receivables, net | | 126,733 | | 137,830 | | 118,024 | |
| Inventories, prepaids and other assets | | 29,205 | | 29,974 | | 23,739 | |
| Unexpended bond proceeds | | 46,325 | | 71,670 | | 87,207 | |
| Restricted investments | | 44,240 | | 37,754 | | 32,402 | |
| Endowment investments | | 591,902 | | 514,073 | | 460,712 | |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | | 625,602 | | 613,081 | | 608,441 | |
| Total assets | \$ | 1,532,775 | \$ | 1,492,987 | \$ | 1,438,246 | |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses | \$ | 122,955 | \$ | 108,077 | \$ | 115,127 | |
| Deferred revenue | | 10,000 | | 9,691 | | 9,938 | |
| Other liabilities | | 30,175 | | 34,568 | | 33,305 | |
| Accrued post retirement benefits | | 71,302 | | 67,852 | | 189,430 | |
| Underfunded defined benefit pension plan | | 106,629 | | 127,455 | | 168,208 | |
| Reserves for self-insured liabilities | | 86,631 | | 90,399 | | 80,595 | |
| Notes payable | | 70,447 | | 46,499 | | 38,569 | |
| Capital lease obligations | | 44,125 | | 47,355 | | 43,431 | |
| Bonds payable | | 293,194 | | 293,496 | | 293,785 | |
| Interest rate swap | | - | | - | | 21 | |
| Refundable advances under Federal Student Loan | | | | | | | |
| Program | | 6,369 | | 6,484 | | 6,852 | |
| Total liabilities | | 841,827 | | 831,876 | | 979,261 | |
| Net Assets: Unrestricted | | | | | | | |
| Temporarily restricted | | 308,222 | | 315,051 | | 143,977 | |
| Permanently restricted | | 256,783 | | 222,850 | | 200,463 | |
| | | 125,943 | | 123,210 | | 114,545 | |
| Total net assets | | 690,948 | | 661,111 | | 458,985 | |
| Total liabilities and net assets | \$ | 1,532,775 | \$ | 1,492,987 | \$ | 1,438,246 | |

| Consolidated Statements of Activities | | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| For fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 | | | |
| (in thousands) | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2012 |
| Academic services: | | | |
| Tuition and fees, net | \$ 164,722 | \$ 160,429 | • |
| Grants and contracts | 57,048 | * | |
| Auxiliary services Clinical services: | 64,937 | 62,174 | 60,109 |
| | 200.752 | 241 126 | 265 714 |
| Patient service - Hospital Patient service - Faculty medical practice | 209,752 33,802 | 241,136 32,441 | 265,714 31,871 |
| Patient service - Pactity medical practice Patient service - Dental clinic | 2,202 | 1,864 | • |
| Public support: | 2,202 | 1,804 | 1,970 |
| Fuelic support: Federal appropriation | 219,346 | 230,239 | 230,567 |
| Contributions | 3,601 | 3,805 | • |
| Endowment transfer | 6,080 | 5,866 | · · |
| Operating investment income | 7,053 | 4,639 | |
| Net assets released from restrictions | 17,060 | 15,417 | 14,606 |
| Other income | 15,150 | 20,359 | 27,819 |
| Total unrestricted operating revenue | 800,753 | 836,653 | 850,079 |
| Federal appropriation | 3,405 | 3,452 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Contributions | 7,535 | 4,077 | · · |
| Endowment transfer | 6,614 | 6,265 | · · |
| Net assets released from restrictions | (17,060) | (15,417) | · |
| Other | 519 | 705 | |
| Total temporarily restricted operating revenue | 1,013 | (918) | 1,021 |
| Contributions | 1,162 | 5.770 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Endowment transfer | 402 | 3,770 | 390 |
| Other | 790 | 83 | |
| Total permanently restricted operating revenue | 2,354 | 6,235 | ` ' |
| Total operating revenues | 804,120 | 841,970 | 851,982 |
| Salaries and wages | 385,707 | 374,843 | 383,764 |
| Employee benefits other than retirement plans | 73,981 | 72,657 | 73,237 |
| Retirement plans excluding amortization | 15,366 | 20,004 | 32,783 |
| Total employment expenses | 475,054 | 467,504 | |
| Telecommunications | 10,772 | 9,208 | |
| Utilities | 21,589 | 21,982 | - |
| Medical and office supplies | 39,889 | 44,411 | 45,523 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 21,763 | 20,108 | |
| Food service costs | 13,495 | 11,550 | - |
| Grant subcontracts | 19,752 | 16,456 | - |
| Insurance and risk management | 27,473 | · · | - |
| Professional and administrative services | 125,413 | 119,431 | 120,737 |
| Provision for bad debts | 5,939 | 5,268 | 5,479 |
| Total operating expenses exclusive of interest, | - , | | - , |
| depreciation and amortization expense | 761,139 | 747,007 | 757,186 |
| Interest expense | 23,025 | 22,985 | 24,500 |
| Depreciation | 55,900 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Amortization of retirement plan actuarial losses | 8,672 | 9,838 | 10,120 |
| Total operating expenses | 848,736 | 832,455 | 842,259 |
| Operating revenues (under) over operating expenses | (44,616) | 9,515 | 9,723 |
| Investment income/(loss) in excess of amount designated | ()==/ | | |
| for operations | 40,307 | 20,004 | (6,810) |
| Restructuring costs | (3,433) | (1,808) | |
| Change in funded status of defined benefit pension plan | 19,283 | 27,689 | (119,274) |
| Change in obligation for post-retirement benefit plan | (15,003) | 121,101 | 2,731 |
| Change in value of interest rate swap, net | - | 21 | 83 |
| Other items, net | _ | (131) | (270) |
| Total unrestricted non-operating income and expenses | 41,154 | | ` ` |
| Total temporarily restricted non-operating income and | | , | ` ' ' ' ' ' ' |
| expenses, net | 32,920 | 23,305 | (9,603) |
| Total permanently restricted non-operating income and | | , | (, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |
| expenses, net | 379 | 2,430 | (1,035) |
| Total non-operating income and expenses | 74,453 | 192,611 | (158,640) |
| Unrestricted | (6,829) | 171,074 | (140,182) |
| Temporarily restricted | 33,933 | 22,387 | (8,582) |
| Permanently restricted | 2,733 | 8,665 | |
| Change in net assets | \$ 29,837 | \$ 202,126 | |
| Cimings in not assets | Ψ 27,037 | Ψ 202,120 | _ Ψ (± T U ₂ /1/) |

| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 | | | |
| (in thousands) | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2012 |
| Cash flows from operating activities | | | |
| Change in net assets | \$ 29,837 | \$ 202,126 | \$ (148,917) |
| Adjustment to reconcile change in net assets to net cash and cash equivalents | | | |
| provided by operating activities: | | | |
| Non-operating activities | (74,453) | (192,611) | 158,640 |
| Non-cash operating items: | | | |
| Depreciation | 55,900 | 52,625 | 50,453 |
| Retirement plan amortization | 8,672 | 9,838 | 10,120 |
| Non-cash joint venture gain | - | - | (4,466) |
| Investment appreciation | (7,053) | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Change in net assets adjusted for non-cash and non-operating items | 12,903 | 139,427 | 140,477 |
| Change in receivables (excluding notes) | 13,561 | (18,735) | |
| Change in inventory, prepaid expenses and other assets | 769 | (6,235) | (4,607) |
| Change in deposits with trustees | 3,772 | 20,525 | 10,471 |
| Change in accounts payable and other accrued expenses | (6,888) | | |
| Change in deferred revenue | 309 | (247) | |
| Change in reserve for self-insured liabilities | (3,768) | 9,804 | 796 |
| Change in other liabilities | (4,393) | | 1,103 |
| Change in refundable advances under Federal Student Loan Program | (115) | | |
| Net cash and cash equivalents provided by operating activities | 3,247 | 37,211 | 28,097 |
| Cash flows from investing activities | 272.702 | 200 245 | 200.051 |
| Proceeds from sale of investments | 373,782 | 388,245 | 208,951 |
| Purchase of investments | (381,682) | | |
| Change in unexpended bond proceeds | 25,345 | 15,537 | 15,222 |
| Purchases and renovations of property, plant and equipment | (65,560) | | |
| Net cash and cash equivalents used in investing activities Cash flows from financing activities | (48,115) | (41,943) | (23,372) |
| Proceeds from notes payable | 100,000 | 70,000 | 110,000 |
| Payment on notes payable | (76,052) | • | |
| Payment on bonds payable | (508) | (515) | |
| Capital leases (payments) receipts, net | (10,148) | ` ′ | |
| Student loans issued | (3,821) | | |
| Student loans collected | 1,357 | 1,467 | 1,491 |
| Proceeds from restricted contributions | 1,162 | 5,770 | 1,076 |
| Net cash and cash equivalents provided by financing activities | 11,990 | 4,381 | 3,141 |
| Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents | (19,975) | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | 34,795 | 35,146 | 27,280 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ 14,820 | \$ 34,795 | \$ 35,146 |
| Supplemental cash flow information | 7 1,020 | 7 01,770 | 7 23,110 |
| Cash paid for interest | 23,111 | 23,978 | 23,469 |
| Supplemental non-cash investing activities: | 23,111 | 23,770 | 23,407 |
| Acquisition of equipment under capital leases | 6,918 | 11,658 | 4,702 |
| Supplemental non-cash financing activities: | 0,710 | 11,030 | 7,702 |
| Donated securities | 2,254 | 73 | 30 |
| Dominet securics | 2,234 | 13 | 30 |

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Description of The Howard University

The Howard University (Howard) is a private, nonprofit institution of higher education (the University) which also operates Howard University Hospital (the Hospital) located in Washington, DC. The University provides academic services in the form of education and training, primarily for students at the undergraduate, graduate and postdoctoral levels, and performs research, training and other services under grants, contracts, and similar agreements with sponsoring organizations, primarily departments and agencies of the United States government. Howard also provides patient healthcare services at the Hospital and by certain members of the University's faculty as part of its academic clinical activities.

The consolidated financial statements include the activities of Howard University International (HUI), Howard University Global Initiative – Nigeria, LTD/GTE. (HUGIN), and Howard University Technical Assistance Program in Malawi Limited (HUTAP), wholly-owned subsidiaries of the University. The activities and balances of these entities are reflected in the consolidated statements of activities and consolidated statements of position, and have been eliminated in consolidation.

Howard has a 49% joint venture interest in the Howard University Dialysis Center LLC (LLC). Howard accounts for its interest in the LLC using the equity method which requires Howard to record a proportional share of the LLC's net income or loss as increases and decreases to the initial investment are received.

Howard is recognized as an organization exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code) as an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) whereby only unrelated business income, as defined by Section 512(a)(1) of the Code, is subject to Federal income tax. Any unrelated business income tax generated by Howard is recorded as income tax using the liability method under which deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the differences between the financial accounting and tax basis of assets and liabilities. Deferred tax assets or liabilities at the end of each period are determined using the currently enacted tax rate expected to apply to taxable income in the period that the deferred tax asset or liability is expected to be realized or to be settled. As of June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, Howard had no deferred tax assets or liabilities. In addition, Howard analyzed its tax positions for the years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, and determined that there were no uncertain tax positions that would have a material impact on Howard's consolidated financial statements.

(b) Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements of Howard have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in activities with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. (U.S. GAAP).

(c) Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities. These estimates affect the disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual amounts realized or paid could differ significantly from the amounts reported for these assets and liabilities. Significant items subject to such estimates and assumptions include the carrying value of receivables, accumulated depreciation related to property, plant and equipment and investments whose fair values are not readily determinable; and the adequacy of reserves for professional liabilities, retirement benefits, self-insured health benefits, self-insured workers' compensation and asset retirement obligations.

(d) Net Assets

Net assets are classified based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions as follows:

Unrestricted – Net assets that are not subject that donor-imposed stipulations.

Temporarily restricted – Net assets subject to donor-imposed stipulations that either expire by the passage of time or that can be fulfilled by actions pursuant to those stipulations.

Permanently restricted – Net assets subject to donor-imposed stipulations that do not expire with time or Howard action. Generally, the donors of these assets permit Howard to use all or part of the income earned on related investments for general or specific purposes.

Contributions are reported in the appropriate category of revenue, except that contributions with donor-imposed restrictions met in the same fiscal year are included in unrestricted revenues. Expirations of temporary restrictions (i.e., the donor-stipulated purpose has been fulfilled and/or the stipulated time period has elapsed) are reported as releases from temporarily restricted net assets to unrestricted net assets. Donor restrictions on gifts to acquire long-lived assets are considered fulfilled in the period in which the assets are acquired or placed in service.

(e) Receivables and Revenue Recognition

(1) **Contributions,** including unconditional promises to give, are recognized as revenues in the period received. Conditional promises to give are not recognized until the conditions on which they depend are substantially met. Contributions of assets other than cash are recorded at their estimated fair value at the gift date. Howard has elected not to recognize or capitalize contributions of works of art, historical treasures, and similar assets held as part of collections. Contribution revenue for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 are shown below:

| Contribution Revenue | June | 30, 2014 | June | 30, 2013 | June | 30, 2012 |
|----------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|
| Unrestricted | \$ | 3,601 | \$ | 3,805 | \$ | 3,924 |
| Temporarily restricted | | 7,535 | | 4,077 | | 5,111 |
| Permanently restricted | | 1,162 | | 5,770 | | 1,076 |
| Total contribution revenue | \$ | 12,298 | \$ | 13,652 | \$ | 10,111 |

Unconditional promises to give with payments to be received after one year from the date of the consolidated financial statements are discounted. Allowance is made for creditworthiness of the donors, past collection experience, and other relevant factors.

(2) **Tuition and fees** from student services are recognized ratably over the academic time period to which they apply. A portion of tuition and fees charged in the current fiscal year for the summer term are recognized in the following fiscal year due to summer sessions between May and July crossing fiscal years.

Student receivables represent unpaid tuition and fees assessed in current and prior periods that are generated when a student registers for classes through the University's formal registration process. Howard maintains a policy of offering qualified applicants admission to the University without regard to financial circumstance. Student financial aid is generally fulfilled through a combination of scholarships, fellowships, loans and employment during the academic year. Tuition and fees are recorded net of discounts for scholarships (merit, talent, and need based), fellowships, graduate remission and employee tuition remission. Funding for financial aid may come from donor designated sources or from unrestricted operations and assets. Financial aid for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 was \$92,923, \$87,849 and \$86,390, respectively.

| Net Tuition Revenue | Jun | ne 30, 2014 | Jun | e 30, 2013 | Jur | ne 30, 2012 |
|------------------------|-----|-------------|-----|------------|-----|-------------|
| Gross tuition and fees | \$ | 257,645 | \$ | 248,278 | \$ | 233,927 |
| Financial aid: | | | | | | |
| Merit | | 53,373 | | 50,070 | | 46,709 |
| Need | | 16,683 | | 14,933 | | 14,081 |
| Talent | | 7,183 | | 7,082 | | 6,518 |
| Other | | 15,684 | | 15,764 | | 19,082 |
| Total financial aid | \$ | 92,923 | \$ | 87,849 | \$ | 86,390 |
| Total net tuition | \$ | 164,722 | \$ | 160,429 | \$ | 147,537 |

- (3) **Other income** represents income from activities other than core business operations and is recognized as revenue in the period it is received.
- (4) **Federal appropriation** revenue is recognized when received and expended. Howard receives a Federal appropriation that can be used for support of the University's educational mission, a portion of which is held as a temporarily restricted term endowment. For fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, Howard received 28%, 28% and 27%, respectively, of its revenue support from the Federal appropriation. The \$3,405, \$3,452 and \$3,593, receivable as of June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, represents the portion to be collected on the Federal term endowment as defined in Note 13.
- Net patient service revenue is reported at the estimated net realizable (5) amounts from patients, third-party payors, and others for services including estimated retroactive adjustments rendered, reimbursement agreements with third-party payors and bad debt expense. The Hospital and University faculty physicians have arrangements with third-party payors that provide for payments at established rates. Payment arrangements include prospectively determined rates per discharge, reimbursed costs, discounted charges and per-diem payments. Retroactive adjustments are accrued on an estimated basis in the period the related services are rendered and adjusted in future periods as final settlements are determined. Patient and third party healthcare payor receivables are the amounts due for patient care services rendered by the University's Faculty Practice Plan (FPP) and the Hospital.

| Net Patient Service Revenue | Jun | ne 30, 2014 | Jui | ne 30, 2013 | Ju | ne 30, 2012 |
|--|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|----|-------------|
| Gross Revenues | \$ | 725,111 | \$ | 704,912 | \$ | 722,582 |
| Third-party settlement revenue | | 49,952 | | 54,559 | | 43,315 |
| Contractual allowances and adjustments | | (494,137) | | (420,442) | | (384,762) |
| Charity services | | (8,241) | | (35,986) | | (52,800) |
| Bad debt | | (26,929) | | (27,602) | | (28,780) |
| Total net patient service revenue | \$ | 245,756 | \$ | 275,441 | \$ | 299,555 |
| % of contractuals and charity | | | | | | |
| services of gross revenues | | 69% | | 65% | | 61% |

(6) **Grants and contracts** revenue is recognized when reimbursable expenses are incurred (for cost plus contracts) or when deliverables or milestones are met (for fixed price contracts). These revenues include recoveries of eligible direct expenses and indirect costs for facilities and administration, which are generally determined as a negotiated or agreed-upon percentage of direct costs. Receivables under research grants and development agreements represent amounts due from Federal, state, local, private grants, contracts and others.

| Grants and contracts revenue | Jun | e 30, 2014 | Jun | ne 30, 2013 | Jun | ne 30, 2012 |
|------------------------------------|-----|------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|
| Reimbursement of direct expenses | \$ | 49,651 | \$ | 50,318 | \$ | 51,421 |
| Recovery of indirect costs | | 7,397 | | 7,966 | | 8,345 |
| Total grants and contracts revenue | \$ | 57,048 | \$ | 58,284 | \$ | 59,766 |
| Indirect costs recovery as a % of | | | | | | |
| direct costs | | 15% | | 16% | | 16% |

Grants and contracts revenue by type is detailed in the table below:

| Grants and contracts revenue by type | June 30, 2014 | | June | 2013 | June 30, 2012 | | |
|--|---------------|--------|------|--------|---------------|--------|--|
| Research | \$ | 32,119 | \$ | 31,036 | \$ | 34,083 | |
| Training | | 13,873 | | 14,732 | | 15,801 | |
| Service/other | | 11,056 | | 12,516 | | 9,882 | |
| Total grants and contracts revenue by type | \$ | 57,048 | \$ | 58,284 | \$ | 59,766 | |

(7) **Auxiliary services** revenue is generally recognized when services are rendered or as activities have been completed. Auxiliary receivables are comprised primarily of amounts due from advertisers on Howard's commercial radio station WHUR, bookstore vendors and property rents.

| Auxiliary services revenue | June 30 | , 2014 | June | 30, 2013 | June | 30, 2012 |
|----------------------------------|---------|--------|------|----------|------|----------|
| Student housing | \$ | 32,370 | \$ | 29,517 | \$ | 28,616 |
| Radio station | | 12,851 | | 13,664 | | 11,880 |
| Meal plans | | 10,321 | | 8,748 | | 8,630 |
| Bookstore | | 5,094 | | 6,309 | | 7,026 |
| Property rentals | | 1,505 | | 1,384 | | 1,175 |
| Parking fees | | 775 | | 807 | | 878 |
| Vending sales and fees | | 678 | | 691 | | 837 |
| Ticket sales | | 793 | | 511 | | 484 |
| Licensing | | 11 | | 148 | | 14 |
| Other | | 539 | | 395 | | 569 |
| Total auxiliary services revenue | \$ (| 54,937 | \$ | 62,174 | \$ | 60,109 |

(8) **Notes receivable** represent loans the University extended to students from institutional resources and Federal Student Loan programs with outstanding balances, which includes Federal Perkins Loans. A reasonable estimate of the fair value of the loans receivable advances from the Federal Government under the Federal Student Loan Program could not be made because the loan receivables are not stable and can only be assigned to the U.S. Government or its designees. Management regularly assesses the adequacy of the allowance for credit losses on student loans by performing ongoing evaluations of the student loan portfolio, including the financial condition of specific borrowers, the economic environment in which the borrowers operate, and the level of delinquent loans.

Howard's Perkins receivable represents the amounts due from current and former students under the Federal Perkins Loan Program. Loans disbursed under this Program are able to be assigned to the Federal Government in certain non-repayment situations. In these situations, the Federal portion of the loan balance is generally guaranteed.

(f) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Short-term investments with maturities at date of purchase of nine months or less are classified as cash equivalents, except that any such investments purchased with funds on deposit with bond trustees, or with funds held in trusts or by external endowment investment managers are classified as Deposits with trustees or Investments, respectively. Cash equivalents include repurchase agreements, certificates of deposit, short-term U.S. Treasury securities and other short-term, highly liquid investments and are carried at approximate fair value. Howard's practice is to enter into repurchase agreements only when collateralized by government or other agency securities held in safekeeping by a bank. These transactions are recorded on the consolidated statements of financial position, with any earnings recorded as interest income. Howard's repurchase arrangement was suspended in August 2011.

(g) Investments

Investments are segregated between operating, restricted and endowment investments and deposits with trustees on the consolidated statements of financial position, all of which are stated at fair value and defined as follows:

Operating Investments – represent investments free of any donor or lender imposed restrictions. These investments are short-term in nature and can be liquidated at the discretion of the Board of Trustees (the "Board") to meet operational demands.

Restricted Investments – represent non-endowed investments whose principal and or income are restricted by external sources, including liquidation restrictions. The use of the principal and interest of these investments is not subject to the discretion of the Board and as such they are not available to meet the operational needs of the University.

Endowment Investments – represent the pooled endowment and the Federal matching endowment investments. The endowment investments are spread across various asset categories with the use of the income from these investments restricted based on stated donor stipulations.

Deposits with Trustees – represent short-term investments in various operating trusts, designed to meet certain obligations including professional liability, workers' compensation, health insurance, capitalized interest and the debt service reserve funds. Investment balances may include some cash and cash equivalents held by investment managers for a specific purpose.

Temporarily and permanently restricted non-operating income and expense, net on the consolidated statements of activities primarily relates to investment income (loss) in excess of amounts designated for operations. Fair values of the University's investments are determined by the most relevant available and observable valuation inputs as defined in Note 12. Purchases and sales of securities are reflected on a trade-date basis. Gains and losses on sales of securities are based upon average historical value (cost of securities purchased or the fair market value at date of gift, if received by donation). Dividend and interest income are recorded on an accrual basis. Accrued but unpaid dividends, interest and proceeds from investment sales at the report date are recorded as investment receivables.

Realized and unrealized investment gains and losses are allocated in a manner consistent with interest and dividends, to either unrestricted, temporarily restricted or permanently restricted net assets (distinguished between operating and non-operating), based on donor intent or lack thereof. Such amounts may be expended for operations, for specified donor purposes if temporarily restricted, or held in perpetuity at the donor's request. Realized and unrealized investment gains and losses on loan funds are accumulated in permanently restricted net assets.

Operating investment income includes interest, dividends and operating investment returns. This balance is calculated using operating investments as a percentage of total Level 1 investments in common stock and mutual funds.

(h) Inventories, Prepaids and Other Assets

Inventories consist primarily of bookstore items and medical supplies, and are recorded at the lower of cost or realizable value on a first-in, first-out basis. Prepaids consist primarily of insurance, dues, subscriptions and other fees and are amortized over the useful period. Other assets consist primarily of unamortized

bond issuance costs, deferred health charges, intellectual property and investment interest in a dialysis joint venture, see Note 21.

(i) Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost or at estimated fair value if received by gift, less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. A half year of depreciation is recorded in the year of acquisition. The useful lives for fiscal years reported are as follow:

| Land and land improvements | 0-25 years |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| Building and building improvements | 5-40 years |
| Furniture and equipment | 3-20 years |
| Software | 3-10 years |
| Library books | 10 years |

Property, plant and equipment acquired under capital leases are amortized in a manner consistent with Howard's normal depreciation policy for owned assets. Lease obligations are amortized using the straight-line method, over the shorter period of the lease term or the estimated useful life.

Property, plant and equipment are capitalizable when the unit cost is equal to or exceeds \$3 and has a useful life of more than one year.

Property held for expansion consists of land and buildings acquired for future use in carrying out educational, research and other activities in line with the overall mission of Howard. Depreciation for buildings commences when property is converted to use.

Title to certain equipment purchased using funds provided by government grants or contracting agencies is vested with Howard, and therefore is included in reported property balances. Interest costs eligible for capitalization are the costs of restricted borrowings, less any interest earned on temporary investment of the proceeds of those borrowings, from the date of borrowing until qualifying assets are intended for use. The recorded values of certain properties include the fair value of any asset retirement obligation necessary to meet contractual or regulatory requirements for disposal or remediation of the property. This primarily pertains to the cost of removal and disposal of asbestos.

(j) Refundable Advances Under Federal Student Loan Program

Funds provided by the United States Department of Education under the Federal Student Loan Programs are loaned to qualified students and may be re-loaned after collections. The portion of these funds provided by the Department of Education are ultimately refundable to the Department of Education and are reported as liabilities in the consolidated statements of financial position and as

cash flows from financing activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows. Loans issued to students are reported as part of receivables in the consolidated statements of financial position.

(k) Functional Expenses

Howard allocates its expenses on a functional basis among its various programs and institutional support. Expenses that can be identified with a specific program are charged directly. Costs related to the operation and maintenance of physical plant including utilities, depreciation of fixed assets and interest expense, are allocated among programs and institutional support based upon square footage.

For fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, expenses were allocated across functions as follows:

| Functional expenses | June | 30, 2014 | June | 30, 2013 | June | 30, 2012 |
|---------------------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|
| Program services: | | | | | | |
| Instruction | \$ | 215,022 | \$ | 205,891 | \$ | 214,254 |
| Research | | 35,609 | | 35,285 | | 40,068 |
| Public service | | 10,492 | | 8,189 | | 9,943 |
| Academic support | | 47,173 | | 40,589 | | 38,625 |
| Student services | | 27,754 | | 27,154 | | 26,872 |
| Patient care | | 299,372 | | 302,772 | | 297,194 |
| Total program services expenses | \$ | 635,422 | \$ | 619,880 | \$ | 626,956 |
| Supporting services: | | | | | | |
| Institutional support | | 144,070 | | 139,427 | | 140,477 |
| Auxiliary enterprises | | 69,244 | | 73,148 | | 74,826 |
| Total supporting services | \$ | 213,314 | \$ | 212,575 | \$ | 215,303 |
| Total program and supporting services | | · | | | | |
| expenses | \$ | 848,736 | \$ | 832,455 | \$ | 842,259 |

Reserves for Self-Insured Liabilities

The reserve for self-insured liabilities is comprised primarily of amounts accrued for asserted medical malpractice and worker's compensation claims and includes estimates of the ultimate cost to resolve such claims. The reserve also includes an estimate of the cost to resolve unasserted claims that actuarial analyses indicate are probable of assertion in the future. Medical malpractice claim reserves are stated at an undiscounted amount.

(m) Other Liabilities

Other liabilities are comprised primarily of asset retirement obligations, unclaimed property, student deposits, deposits held in custody for others, reserves for legal and other contingencies and miscellaneous items.

(n) Compensated Absences

Howard records an amount due to employees for future absences, which are attributable to services performed in the current and prior periods and subject to a maximum carryover. This obligation is recognized on the consolidated statements of financial position as part of accounts payable and accrued expenses. At June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 the obligation was \$7,421, \$6,920 and \$11,172, respectively.

(o) Pension and Post-Retirement Benefits

The funded status of Howard's pension benefit (the Plan) is actuarially determined and recognized in the consolidated statements of financial position as an asset to reflect an overfunded status, or as a liability to reflect an underfunded status. Howard's actuarially determined post-retirement benefit obligation is recognized on the consolidated statements of financial position as a liability. Howard follows the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) guidelines in the administration of the Plan.

(p) Measure of Operations

Howard includes in its measure of operations all revenue and expenses that are integral to its continuing core program services with the key objective being predictability of indicated results. Such measures include the amortization of actuarial gains and losses previously recorded as non-operating items. Howard uses a spending rate methodology to determine the amount of endowment assets allocated to operations in a given year. Non-operating income and expenses include realized and unrealized appreciation (depreciation), investments, changes in retirement plan liabilities due to market factors, restructuring costs and (charges) credits that do not pertain to continuing core program services.

(q) Non-operating Restricted Income and Expense

The table below details the items of non-operating restricted income and expense summarized in the consolidated statements of activities for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012:

| Non-operating restricted income and | | | | | | |
|--|------|----------|-----|------------|------|----------|
| expense | June | 30, 2014 | Jun | e 30, 2013 | June | 30, 2012 |
| Investment income (loss) in excess of amount | | | | | | |
| designated for operations | \$ | 33,289 | \$ | 25,462 | \$ | (9,591) |
| Other items, net | | (369) | | (2,157) | | (12) |
| Temporarily restricted non-operating | | | | | | |
| income (expense) | \$ | 32,920 | \$ | 23,305 | \$ | (9,603) |
| Investment income (loss) in excess of amount | | | | | | |
| designated for operations | | 193 | | 146 | | (1,230) |
| Other items, net | | 186 | | 2,284 | | 195 |
| Permanently restricted non-operating | | | | | | |
| income (expense) | \$ | 379 | \$ | 2,430 | \$ | (1,035) |

(r) New Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (ASU 2014-09), which supersedes nearly all existing revenue recognition guidance under U.S. GAAP. The core principle of ASU 2014-09 is to recognize revenues when promised goods or services are transferred to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled for those goods or services. ASU 2014-09 defines a five step process to achieve this core principle and, in doing so, more judgment and estimates may be required within the revenue recognition process than are required under existing U.S. GAAP. The standard is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods therein, using either of the following transition methods: (i) a full retrospective approach reflecting the application of the standard in each prior reporting period with the option to elect certain practical expedients, or (ii) a retrospective approach with the cumulative effect of initially adopting ASU 2014-09 recognized at the date of adoption (which includes additional footnote disclosures). Howard is currently evaluating the impact of adoption of ASU 2014-09 on Howard's consolidated financial statements, but does not expect the impact to be material.

(s) Reclassification

Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation. Such reclassifications did not have any impact Howard's previously reported net asset balances.

Note 2 Fundraising Expenses

For fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, Howard incurred expenses of approximately \$4,803, \$6,278 and \$6,276, respectively, in connection with its fundraising activities. These amounts are reflected on the accompanying consolidated statements of activities within each respective expense category, as appropriate.

Note 3 Charity Care

The Hospital provides services to patients who meet the criteria of its charity care policy, without charge, or at amounts less than established rates. The criteria for charity services are comprised of family income, net worth and eligibility at time of application. In addition the Hospital provides services to patients under the District of Columbia charity care program, DC Alliance. The total of charges forgone for services furnished under the Hospital's charity care policy and the DC Alliance program were \$8,241, \$35,986 and \$52,800 for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Total uncompensated care charges under all of Howard's clinical services which includes bad debt write offs as well as charity care, for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 were \$35,170, \$63,588 and \$81,580, respectively.

Note 4 Insurance and Risk Management

Howard, along with 16 other institutions of higher education, is a subscriber in Pinnacle Consortium of Higher Education, a Vermont Reciprocal Risk Retention Group. Pinnacle provides commercial general and certain specific liability coverage. Howard's annual payments to Pinnacle for insurance coverage are based on actuarial studies and are charged to expense. Pinnacle reinsures 95% of its risk to Genesis, Ltd. (Genesis), an affiliated reinsurer. Genesis, a Class 2 reinsurer under the Insurance Act of 1978 of Bermuda, was jointly formed by Howard and 16 other higher education institutions. Genesis reinsures general liability and automobile liability risks of its shareholders. At June 30, 2014, Howard had an approximate 6% interest of Genesis and Pinnacle, respectively. Howard's interest in Genesis and Pinnacle is included in restricted investments. Liability insurance coverage in excess of the primary coverage has been purchased by Howard, with limits of \$125,000 from commercial insurance companies.

Howard is self-insured for initial layers of medical malpractice, worker's compensation, and employee health benefits. The reserves for self-insured risks are actuarially determined and Howard has set aside assets in revocable trusts to partially fund these self-insured risks.

The self-insured program covers professional liability costs up to \$7,500 per occurrence depending on the cause. In addition, there are two layers of excess insurance coverage. The first layer of the excess insurance coverage is up to \$35,000 on a claims-made basis. This layer is purchased through a captive insurance company, Howard University Capitol Insurance Company Ltd. (HUCIC), organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands. HUCIC covers prior acts retroactive to two separate policy periods dating July 1, 1996 and January 1, 1986, and is completely reinsured. The second layer of excess liability insurance which also covers patient care related general liability and professional liability, is up to \$50,000 on a claims-made basis. The second layer of excess coverage is provided by an independent excess insurance company.

The types of insurance and risk management coverages are detailed in the table below:

| Insurance and Risk Management | June | 30, 2014 | Jun | e 30, 2013 | Jun | e 30, 2012 |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|-----|------------|-----|------------|
| Malpractice claims expense | \$ | 14,705 | \$ | 16,636 | \$ | 7,479 |
| Malpractice excess insurance | | 1,590 | | 1,640 | | 1,837 |
| Student sickness | | 6,771 | | 6,646 | | 4,902 |
| General and other | | 4,407 | | 6,167 | | 5,504 |
| Totals | \$ | 27,473 | \$ | 31,089 | \$ | 19,722 |

Note 5 Restructuring Costs

Restructuring costs represent non-recurring expenses required to facilitate management, faculty and staff changes resulting from Howard's various renewal initiatives. In fiscal years 2014, 2013 and 2012, Howard implemented a reduction-in-force to better align the number of administrative staff with expected needs and its financial capacity. Severance and other payments related thereto amounted to \$3,433, \$1,808 and \$4,646, for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. Additionally, Howard implemented a Faculty Phased Retirement Program with incentive payments of \$19,816 payable between September 2012 and September 2017, which was accrued as of June 30, 2012. As of June 30, 2014, \$6,118 is accrued, reflecting \$13,698 of cumulative payment activity.

Note 6 Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject Howard to significant concentrations of credit risk consist principally of deposits of cash, cash equivalents, and investments in financial institutions in excess of the applicable government insurance limits. The limit was \$250 per account as of June 30, 2014. Concentrations of credit risk with respect to receivables pertain mainly to self-pay patients of Howard's clinical services, and to students.

Note 7 Receivables

Accounts receivable, prior to adjustment for doubtful collections, is summarized as follows at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012:

| Receivables | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2012 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Student | \$ 20,151 | \$ 15,331 | \$ 11,663 |
| Notes | 15,024 | 12,561 | 11,490 |
| Federal appropriation | 4,290 | 3,452 | 3,623 |
| Patients and third-party payors - Hospital | 88,326 | 103,544 | 83,011 |
| Patients and third-party payors - FPP | 16,611 | 12,171 | 10,271 |
| Patients and third-party payors - Dental | 1,851 | 1,629 | 2,186 |
| Grants and contracts | 17,343 | 16,739 | 18,956 |
| Contributions | 4,566 | 3,364 | 3,388 |
| Insurance claims | 14,057 | 16,896 | 16,254 |
| Auxiliary services | 6,176 | 4,300 | 2,892 |
| Other | 3,532 | 2,967 | 9,714 |
| Total | \$ 191,927 | \$ 192,954 | \$ 173,448 |

Allowance for doubtful receivables is summarized as follows at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012:

| Allowance for Doubtful Receivables | June | 30, 2014 | June | 30, 2013 | June | 30, 2012 |
|--|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|
| Student | \$ | 10,444 | \$ | 7,396 | \$ | 6,760 |
| Notes | | 3,210 | | 3,210 | | 3,287 |
| Patients and third-party payors - Hospital | | 38,943 | | 32,300 | | 31,984 |
| Patients and third-party payors - FPP | | 4,349 | | 3,041 | | 4,178 |
| Patients and third-party payors - Dental | | 571 | | 709 | | 996 |
| Grants and contracts | | 4,505 | | 3,788 | | 3,918 |
| Contributions | | 1,623 | | 1,738 | | 1,599 |
| Insurance claims | | 1,326 | | 1,488 | | 1,615 |
| Auxiliary services | | 109 | | 235 | | 266 |
| Other | | 114 | | 1,219 | | 821 |
| Totals | \$ | 65,194 | \$ | 55,124 | \$ | 55,424 |
| Total receivables, net | \$ | 126,733 | \$ | 137,830 | \$ | 118,024 |

Provision for bad debt is summarized as follows at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012:

| Provision for Bad Debt | June | 30, 2014 | June | 30, 2013 | Jun | e 30, 2012 |
|--|------|----------|------|----------|-----|------------|
| Non-clinical services: | | | | | | |
| Student services | \$ | 5,011 | \$ | 3,266 | \$ | 5,461 |
| Research grants and development Agreements | | 717 | | 210 | | - |
| Insurance claims | | (162) | | (127) | | (985) |
| Auxiliary services | | 234 | | 321 | | 347 |
| Uncollectible pledges | | 266 | | 89 | | 29 |
| Other | | (127) | | 1,509 | | 627 |
| Total non-clinical services | \$ | 5,939 | \$ | 5,268 | \$ | 5,479 |
| Clinical services: | | | | | | |
| Patients and third-party payors - Hospital | | 20,057 | | 20,754 | | 20,677 |
| Patients and third-party payors - FPP | | 6,755 | | 6,777 | | 7,590 |
| Patients and third-party payors - Dental | | 117 | | 71 | | 513 |
| Total clinical services | \$ | 26,929 | \$ | 27,602 | \$ | 28,780 |
| Total provision for bad debt | \$ | 32,868 | \$ | 34,872 | \$ | 34,276 |

Bad debt expense of \$5,939, \$5,268 and 5,479 for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, reflected in total operating expenses on the consolidated statements of activities excludes bad debt expense related to certain clinical services determined to be uncollectible. Clinical services bad debt expense, as shown in the table above, has been netted against patient service revenues.

Contributions receivable at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 are expected to be received as follows:

| Contributions Receivable | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2012 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Within one year | \$ 4,314 | \$ 2,969 | \$ 2,725 |
| Between one and five years | 274 | 433 | 725 |
| Thereafter | 4 | - | 13 |
| Contributions receivable gross | 4,592 | 3,402 | 3,463 |
| Unamortized discount on contributions | | | |
| receivable (2%-6.5%) | (26) | (38) | (75) |
| Contributions receivable, net of discounts | 4,566 | 3,364 | 3,388 |
| Allowance for uncollectible contributions | (1,623) | (1,738) | (1,599) |
| Contributions receivable, net of discounts and | | | |
| allowance | \$ 2,943 | \$ 1,626 | \$ 1,789 |

Note 8 Inventories, Prepaids and Other Assets

Components of inventories, prepaids and other assets accounts at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 are as follows:

| Inventories, Prepaids and Other Assets | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2012 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Inventories - Bookstore | \$ - | \$ 1,076 | \$ 1,056 |
| Inventories - Hospital | 4,679 | 5,912 | 5,194 |
| Prepaid expenses | 6,154 | 5,683 | 5,463 |
| Unamortized bond issuance costs | 4,778 | 4,993 | 5,207 |
| Deferred health charges | 1,414 | 1,621 | 1,588 |
| Dialysis joint venture interest | 5,337 | 4,800 | 4,436 |
| Beneficial interest trust | 4,968 | 4,423 | - |
| Intellectual property costs | 1,682 | 1,163 | 617 |
| Other | 193 | 303 | 178 |
| Total | \$ 29,205 | \$ 29,974 | \$ 23,739 |

Note 9 Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses

Components of this liability account at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 are as follows:

| Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses | June | 30, 2014 | June | e 30, 2013 | Jun | e 30, 2012 |
|---|------|----------|------|------------|-----|------------|
| Vendor invoices | \$ | 73,739 | \$ | 58,769 | \$ | 46,189 |
| Accrued salaries and wages | | 21,930 | | 21,440 | | 23,908 |
| Accrued employee benefits | | 7,194 | | 6,372 | | 8,489 |
| Accrued annual leave | | 7,421 | | 6,920 | | 11,172 |
| Accrued faculty retirement incentive payments | | 6,118 | | 9,125 | | 19,816 |
| Accrued interest | | 4,822 | | 4,908 | | 4,997 |
| Other | | 1,731 | | 543 | | 556 |
| Total | \$ | 122,955 | \$ | 108,077 | \$ | 115,127 |

Note 10 Other Liabilities and Deferred Revenue

These obligations include the following at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012:

| Other liabilities | June | 30, 2014 | June | 30, 2013 | June | 30, 2012 |
|-------------------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|
| Asset retirement obligation | \$ | 13,128 | \$ | 12,687 | \$ | 12,247 |
| Environmental remediation | | 3,000 | | 3,000 | | 3,000 |
| Unclaimed property | | 2,879 | | 2,588 | | 2,582 |
| Student deposits and refunds | | 2,725 | | 4,974 | | 5,051 |
| Reserve for legal contingencies | | 3,664 | | 6,690 | | 7,119 |
| Deposits held in custody for others | | 2,425 | | 2,260 | | 706 |
| Other | | 2,354 | | 2,369 | | 2,600 |
| Total | \$ | 30,175 | \$ | 34,568 | \$ | 33,305 |

| Deferred revenue | June 30 | 0, 2014 | June 30 | , 2013 | June | 30, 2012 |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|------|----------|
| Deferred tuition, room and board | \$ | 2,825 | \$ | 3,159 | \$ | 2,864 |
| Deferred grant revenue | | 6,677 | | 5,924 | | 6,410 |
| Other | | 498 | | 608 | | 664 |
| Total | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 9,691 | \$ | 9,938 |

Howard's assets retirement costs and obligations have been discounted using a rate of 4.9%. Amounts for the fiscal years ended were as follows:

| Asset Retirement Costs and Obligations | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2012 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Asset retirement costs | \$ 4,565 | \$ 4,565 | \$ 4,565 |
| Accumulated depreciation | 2,205 | 2,147 | 2,091 |
| Accreation Expense | 410 | 412 | 414 |
| Asset retirement obligation | 13,218 | 12,687 | 12,247 |

Howard incurred costs related to asbestos abatement during fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 of \$135, \$87 and \$356, respectively.

Note 11 Deposits with Trustees and Self-insured Liabilities

| | | Dedicated Assets | | | | | Liability | | | | | |
|------------------------|------|------------------|------|------------|------|----------|-----------|-------------------|------|-------------------|------|----------|
| | June | 30, 2014 | June | e 30, 2013 | June | 30, 2012 | June | e 30, 2014 | June | e 30, 2013 | June | 30, 2012 |
| Debt service reserve | \$ | 12,880 | \$ | 12,880 | \$ | 12,878 | | NA | | NA | | NA |
| Capitalized interest | | - | | 3,737 | | 12,061 | | NA | | NA | | NA |
| Professional liability | | 5 | | 239 | | 6,520 | \$ | 54,365 | \$ | 55,204 | \$ | 42,863 |
| Workers' compensation | | 12 | | 14 | | 3,292 | | 27,956 | | 30,306 | | 32,799 |
| Health insurance trust | | 956 | | 755 | | 3,399 | | 4,310 | | 4,889 | | 4,933 |
| Total | \$ | 13,853 | \$ | 17,625 | \$ | 38,150 | \$ | 86,631 | \$ | 90,399 | \$ | 80,595 |

NA = Not applicable

(a) Debt Service Reserve Fund

As required by the 2011 Revenue Bonds, Howard maintains a debt service reserve fund in an amount greater than or equal to the Debt Service Fund Requirement of \$12,634 for all periods reported. The assets in the debt service reserve fund consist primarily of cash, fixed income investments and other short-term securities.

(b) Capitalized Interest Fund

As required by the 2011 Revenue Bonds, Howard established a capitalized interest fund of \$19,782 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011. These funds are intended to satisfy bond interest payments through June 30, 2014. As of June 30,

2014, the capitalized interest fund balance is \$0, reflecting interest payments of \$19,782 from the fund cumulatively.

(c) Professional Liability

Howard is involved in litigation arising in the ordinary course of business. Claims alleging malpractice have been asserted against the Hospital and certain faculty physicians and are currently in various stages of litigation. Additional claims may be asserted arising from services provided to patients through June 30, 2014. It is the opinion of management based on the advice of actuaries and legal counsel that estimated malpractice costs accrued for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 of approximately \$54,365, \$55,204 and \$42,863, respectively is adequate to provide for losses resulting from probable unasserted claims and pending or threatened litigation.

Professional liability activity is summarized as follows for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 in the table below.

| Professional Liability | June | 30, 2014 | June | 30, 2013 | June | 30, 2012 |
|----------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|
| Beginning balance | \$ | 55,204 | \$ | 42,863 | \$ | 43,141 |
| Malpractice claims expense | | 14,705 | | 16,636 | | 7,479 |
| Settlement payments | | (15,544) | | (4,295) | | (7,757) |
| Ending balance | \$ | 54,365 | \$ | 55,204 | \$ | 42,863 |

(d) Workers' Compensation

Prior to July 1, 2012, Howard had established a revocable trust fund to partially provide for the satisfaction of its liability under applicable workers' compensation liability. The assets in the workers' compensation trust fund consisted of U.S. Treasury Bills and obligations, as well as domestic and foreign corporate bonds. As of June 30, 2014, workers' compensation liabilities are being satisfied as claims arise. Howard also maintains \$8,360 in letters of credit, which serve as collateral for specific insurance carriers. These letters of credit are secured by Howard's principal lending bank. Howard is self-insured for workers' compensation claims up to per occurrence retention of \$500. The excess is covered through commercial insurance.

For fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 expenses related to workers' compensation were \$3,234, \$2,433 and \$3,372, respectively and are reflected in employee benefits.

The total liability for future workers' compensation liability claims was approximately \$27,956, \$30,306 and \$32,799 at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, and includes liabilities for claims covered under existing insurance policies. Reserves reflect actuarially determined estimates for losses on asserted claims, as well as unasserted claims arising from reported and unreported

incidents. This liability is recorded on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position in reserves for self-insured liabilities. Estimated claims for which payments will be covered under existing insurance policies were \$12,731, \$15,408 and \$14,639 at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, net of allowances for uncollectible amounts and are reflected in other receivables.

(e) Health Insurance

Prior to July 1, 2012, Howard established a revocable self-insured trust fund for the purpose of partially funding group health benefits for its employees. The assets consisted primarily of investments in money market funds. As of June 30, 2014, health insurance claims are being funded as incurred. Deposits to the fund are amounts withheld from employees' salaries and wages and Howard's contributions based on estimates established by the claims administrator. Disbursements from the fund are made in accordance with the payment plan established with the claims administrator. The total estimated liability for asserted and unasserted probable claims at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, is approximately \$4,310, \$4,889 and \$4,933, respectively.

Note 12 Fair Value Measurements

Howard applies applicable accounting standards for fair value measurements, defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. These accounting standards establish three categories for fair value measurements based upon the transparency of inputs used to value an asset or liability as of the measurement date as follows:

- Level 1 quoted market prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.
- Level 2 quoted market prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; or other than quoted prices in which all significant inputs and significant value drivers are observable in active markets either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are not observable.

Howard's financial assets and liabilities as of June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 are subject to fair value accounting.

Fair value as of June 30, 2014 is as follows:

| Fair Value as of June 30, 2014 |] | Level 1 |] | Level 2 |] | Level 3 | Total |
|---|----|---------|----|---------|----|----------|---------------|
| Assets: | | | | | | | |
| Unexpended bond proceeds (6) | \$ | - | \$ | 46,325 | \$ | - | \$ 46,325 |
| Deposits with trustees (7) | | 968 | | 12,885 | | - | 13,853 |
| Other assets (8) | | - | | - | | 4,968 | 4,968 |
| Total Asset (non investment) | \$ | 968 | \$ | 59,210 | \$ | 4,968 | \$ 65,146 |
| Operating investments | | | | | | | |
| Fixed Income-Government Bonds (2) | \$ | 8,431 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ 8,431 |
| Common Stock (3) | | 31,664 | | - | | - | 31,664 |
| Total operating investments | \$ | 40,095 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ 40,095 |
| Restricted investments | | | | | | | |
| Money Market Instrument (1) | \$ | - | \$ | 3,434 | \$ | - | \$ 3,434 |
| Common Stock (3) | | 38,684 | | - | | - | 38,684 |
| Private Equity (4) | | - | | - | | 1,872 | 1,872 |
| Real Estate (4) | | - | | - | | 250 | 250 |
| Total restricted investments | \$ | 38,684 | \$ | 3,434 | \$ | 2,122 | \$ 44,240 |
| Endowment Investments | | | | | | | |
| Money Market Instrument (1) | \$ | 841 | \$ | 34,890 | \$ | - | \$ 35,731 |
| Commingled Funds | | | | | | | |
| Emerging Market Equity (3) | | - | | 22,357 | | - | 22,357 |
| Global Fixed Income (2) | | - | | 32,693 | | - | 32,693 |
| International Equity (3) | | - | | 105,359 | | - | 105,359 |
| US Common Stock (3) | | - | | 22,661 | | - | 22,661 |
| Commodity Inflation Hedging (4) | | - | | 19,016 | | - | 19,016 |
| Common Stock (3) | | 61,777 | | - | | - | 61,777 |
| Fixed Income (2) | | | | | | | |
| Asset backed | | - | | 1,840 | | - | 1,840 |
| Corporate Bonds | | - | | 4,153 | | - | 4,153 |
| Hedge Funds (4) | | | | | | | |
| Distressed Debt | | - | | 3,002 | | - | 3,002 |
| Equity Long/Short | | - | | 9,084 | | - | 9,084 |
| Event Driven | | - | | 3,697 | | 3,804 | 7,501 |
| Global Opportunities | | - | | 7,901 | | - | 7,901 |
| Multi-strategy | | - | | 24,679 | | 3,584 | 28,263 |
| Mutual Funds Investment | | | | | | | |
| Emerging Market Equity (3) | | 27,275 | | - | | - | 27,275 |
| Domestic Common Stock (3) | | 26,838 | | - | | - | 26,838 |
| Domestic Fixed Income (2) | | 57,563 | | - | | - | 57,563 |
| International Equity (3) | | 9,942 | | - | | - | 9,942 |
| Private Equity and Venture Capital (4) | | - | | - | | 91,102 | 91,102 |
| Real Estate (4) | | - | | - | | 17,054 | 17,054 |
| Total endowment investments | \$ | 184,236 | \$ | 291,332 | \$ | 115,544 | \$ 591,112 |
| Total investments | \$ | 263,015 | \$ | 294,766 | \$ | 117,666 | \$ 675,447 |
| Assets not subject to fair value reporting | \$ | 1,416 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ 1,416 |
| Liabilities not subject to fair value reporting | L | (626) | | | | | (626) |
| Total assets and liabilities measured at | | | | | | <u> </u> | |
| fair value | \$ | 264,773 | \$ | 353,976 | \$ | 122,634 | \$ 741,383 |

Fair value as of June 30, 2013 is as follows:

| Fair Value as of June 30, 2013 |] | Level 1 |] | Level 2 |] | Level 3 | | Total |
|---|----------|----------|----|----------|----|---------|----------|---------|
| Assets: | | | | | | | | |
| Unexpended bond proceeds (6) | \$ | - | \$ | 71,670 | \$ | - | \$ | 71,670 |
| Deposits with trustees (7) | | 770 | | 16,855 | | _ | | 17,625 |
| Other assets (8) | | - | | - | | 4,378 | | 4,378 |
| Total Asset (non investment) | \$ | 770 | \$ | 88,525 | \$ | 4,378 | \$ | 93,673 |
| Operating investments | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed Income-Government Bonds (2) | \$ | 6,877 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | 6,877 |
| Common Stock (3) | | 28,217 | · | _ | | _ | · | 28,217 |
| Total operating investments | \$ | 35,094 | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | 35,094 |
| Restricted investments | Ħ | , | Ė | | Ė | | Ė | , |
| Money Market Instrument (1) | \$ | _ | \$ | 1,089 | \$ | _ | \$ | 1,089 |
| Common Stock (3) | _ | 34,074 | - | -, | _ | _ | _ | 34,074 |
| Private Equity (4) | | | | _ | | 2,341 | | 2,341 |
| Real Estate (4) | | _ | | _ | | 250 | | 250 |
| Total restricted investments | \$ | 34,074 | \$ | 1,089 | \$ | 2,591 | \$ | 37,754 |
| Endowment Investments | _ | 0 1,07 1 | Ψ | 2,002 | Ψ | _,=,== | Ψ | |
| Money Market Instrument (1) | \$ | 704 | \$ | 27,644 | \$ | - | \$ | 28,348 |
| Commingled Funds | _ | | - | _,,,,,,, | _ | | - | , |
| Global Fixed Income (2) | | _ | | 30,200 | | _ | | 30,200 |
| International Equity (3) | | _ | | 53,378 | | _ | | 53,378 |
| US Common Stock (3) | | _ | | 17,788 | | _ | | 17,788 |
| Commodity Inflation Hedging (4) | | | | 17,357 | | | | 17,357 |
| Common Stock (3) | | 50,741 | | - | | _ | | 50,741 |
| Fixed Income (2) | | 00,7.11 | | | | | | 00,7.11 |
| Asset backed | | _ | | 2,054 | | _ | | 2,054 |
| Corporate Bonds | | _ | | 4,804 | | _ | | 4,804 |
| Hedge Funds (4) | | | | ., | | | | 1,001 |
| Distressed Debt | | _ | | 2,793 | | _ | | 2,793 |
| Equity Long/Short | | _ | | 4,866 | | _ | | 4,866 |
| Event Driven | | _ | | 3,123 | | 3,562 | | 6,685 |
| Global Opportunities | | _ | | 4,399 | | 3,302 | | 4,399 |
| Multi-strategy | | _ | | 26,802 | | 2,369 | | 29,171 |
| Mutual Funds Investment | | | | 20,002 | | 2,307 | | 27,171 |
| Emerging Market Equity (3) | | 51,892 | | _ | | _ | | 51,892 |
| Domestic Common Stock (3) | | 20,320 | | _ | | _ | | 20,320 |
| Domestic Fixed Income (2) | | 54,883 | | _ | | _ | | 54,883 |
| International Equity Security (3) | | 32,114 | | | | | | 32,114 |
| Private Equity and Venture Capital (4) | | J2,114 | | = | | 93,565 | | 93,565 |
| Real Estate (4) | | - | | _ | | 8,715 | | 8,715 |
| Total endowment investments | \$ | 210,654 | \$ | 195,208 | \$ | 108,211 | \$ | 514,073 |
| Total investments | \$ | 279,822 | \$ | 196,297 | \$ | 110,802 | \$ | 586,921 |
| Assets not subject to fair value reporting | \$ | 1,368 | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | 1,368 |
| Liabilities not subject to fair value reporting | Ψ | (277) | Ψ | - | Ψ | - | φ | (277) |
| Total assets and liabilities measured at | \vdash | (2,,,) | | | | | \vdash | (277) |
| fair value | \$ | 280,913 | \$ | 196,297 | \$ | 110,802 | \$ | 588,012 |
| ian value | Ψ | 200,713 | φ | 170,471 | φ | 110,002 | φ | 300,012 |

Fair value as of June 30, 2012 is as follows:

| Fair Value as of June 30, 2012 | | Level 1 | | Level 2 | | Level 3 | | Total |
|--|-----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|
| Assets: | | | | | | | | |
| Unexpended bond proceeds (6) | \$ | _ | \$ | 87,207 | \$ | _ | \$ | 87,207 |
| Deposits with trustees (7) | | 4,701 | · | 33,449 | · | _ | · | 38,150 |
| Total Asset (non investment) | \$ | 4,701 | \$ | 120,656 | \$ | - | \$ | 125,357 |
| Operating investments | | , | | , | | | | |
| Fixed Income-Government Bonds (2) | \$ | 5,925 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | 5,925 |
| Common Stock (3) | Ψ | 28,500 | Ψ | _ | Ψ | _ | Ψ | 28,500 |
| Total operating investments | \$ | 34,425 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 34,425 |
| Restricted investments | † · | , | | | | | | , |
| Money Market Instrument (1) | \$ | _ | \$ | 670 | \$ | _ | \$ | 670 |
| Common Stock (3) | Ψ | 29,075 | Ψ | - | Ψ | _ | Ψ | 29,075 |
| Private Equity (4) | | 25,075 | | _ | | 2,407 | | 2,407 |
| Real Estate (4) | | _ | | _ | | 250 | | 250 |
| Total restricted investments | \$ | 29,075 | \$ | 670 | \$ | 2,657 | \$ | 32,402 |
| Endowment Investments | Ψ | 27,075 | Ψ | 070 | Ψ | 2,037 | Ψ | 32,402 |
| Money Market Instrument (1) | \$ | 911 | \$ | 39,097 | \$ | | \$ | 40,008 |
| Commingled Funds | Ф | 911 | Ф | 39,097 | Ф | - | Ф | 40,008 |
| Global Fixed Income (2) | | | | 20 070 | | | | 20.070 |
| ` ´ | | - | | 28,870 | | - | | 28,870 |
| International Equity (3) | | - | | 38,165 | | - | | 38,165 |
| US Common Stock (3) | | - | | 15,190 | | - | | 15,190 |
| Commodity Inflation Hedging (4) | | - | | 15,172 | | - | | 15,172 |
| Common Stock (3) | | 62,946 | | - | | - | | 62,946 |
| Fixed Income (2) | | | | | | | | |
| Asset backed | | - | | 2,662 | | - | | 2,662 |
| Corporate Bonds | | - | | 5,765 | | - | | 5,765 |
| Hedge Funds (4) | | | | | | | | |
| Distressed Debt | | - | | 2,298 | | - | | 2,298 |
| Equity Long/Short | | - | | 4,488 | | - | | 4,488 |
| Event Driven | | - | | 2,353 | | 3,261 | | 5,614 |
| Global Opportunities | | - | | 3,950 | | - | | 3,950 |
| Multi-strategy | | - | | 24,610 | | 2,260 | | 26,870 |
| Mutual Funds Investment | | | | | | | | |
| Emerging Market Equity (3) | | 28,165 | | - | | - | | 28,165 |
| Domestic Common Stock (3) | | 16,513 | | - | | - | | 16,513 |
| Domestic Fixed Income (2) | | 61,898 | | - | | - | | 61,898 |
| Private Equity and Venture Capital (4) | | - | | - | | 93,138 | | 93,138 |
| Real Estate (4) | | | | | | 9,000 | | 9,000 |
| Total endowment investments | \$ | 170,433 | \$ | 182,620 | \$ | 107,659 | \$ | 460,712 |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate swap (5) | \$ | | \$ | 21 | \$ | - | \$ | 21 |
| Total assets and liabilities measured at | | | | | | | | |
| fair value | \$ | 238,634 | \$ | 303,946 | \$ | 110,316 | \$ | 652,896 |

The following assumptions and estimates were used to determine fair value of each class of financial instruments listed above:

- (1) Money market instruments include investments in open ended mutual funds that invest in US treasury securities, US agency bonds, certificates of deposit and corporate bonds. Funds that are quoted daily in active markets are classified as Level 1. Funds that are not quoted daily with prices based on amortized cost are classified as Level 2.
- (2) For investments in government securities and corporate bonds, fair value is based first upon quoted market prices for those securities that can be classified as Level 1. For securities where an active market is not available, fair value is determined with reference to similar securities using market prices and broker quotes for similar instruments and are classified as Level 2.
- (3) Common stocks are largely valued based on the last sales price for identical securities traded on a primary exchange. These investments are classified as Level 1. Securities that trade infrequently, or that have comparable traded assets that trade in either active or inactive markets, are priced using available quotes and other market data that are observable as of the reporting date, and are classified as Level 2. Investments in comingled funds with underlying securities in common stock are classified as Level 2 because there is a readily determinable unit price and the units held can be redeemed in less than one month.
- (4) Alternative investments include Howard's limited partnership interests, hedge funds, private equity and real estate and commodity funds. Trading in this class of funds is infrequent and, as a result, market values are not readily determinable. The investments in privately held funds are valued based on valuation techniques that take into account each fund's underlying assets and include valuation methods such as market, cost and income approaches. In accordance with an accounting standard update governing the classification of certain investments which provide the option of Net Asset Value redemption value as Level 2, Howard has classified qualifying investments in Hedge Funds and Commodity Funds as Level 2. These investments can be redeemed on a quarterly basis with a 30 to 90 days redemption notice period. Hedge Funds and Commodity Funds with liquidation terms in excess of 90 days are classified as Level 3. Limited partnerships including private equity and real estate funds and other non-redeemable funds are categorized as Level 3.

These investments cannot be redeemed or withdrawn prior to termination of the partnership. Instead, the distributions are received through liquidation of the underlying assets of the fund. No active market exists for these funds and their valuation is based on unobservable and/or significantly adjusted inputs using the best available information provided by the partnership, including management assumptions. Due diligence procedures performed by management indicate that the values reported are reasonable. These investments are classified as Level 3.

- (5) Interest rate swaps are valued using observable and unobservable inputs, such as quotations received from counterparty dealers or brokers, whenever available and considered reliable. In instances where models are used, the value of the interest rate swap depends upon the contractual terms of, and specific risks inherent in, the instrument as well as the availability and reliability of the observed inputs. Such inputs include market prices for reference securities, yield curves, credit curves, measures of volatility, pre-payment rates, assumptions for non-performance risk, and correlations of such inputs. Certain parts of the interest rate swap arrangements have inputs which can generally be corroborated by market data and are therefore, classified as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy.
- (6) Unexpended bond proceeds include investments in government debt security funds. These funds are not quoted daily and are valued at amortized cost. These investments are classified as Level 2.
- (7) Deposits held with trustees, including workers' compensation, professional and general liability, health insurance and bond debt service deposits, are comprised primarily of money market instruments, US treasury securities, mortgage-backed securities and corporate bonds. Money market investments are classified as either Level 1 or Level 2 based on whether their prices are quoted daily. Investments in US treasury securities are classified as Level 1 and other fixed income securities are classified as Level 2.
- (8) Other assets represent the University's beneficial interest in certain trust assets held by third parties. The fair value of this interest has been measured using the income approach as there is no active principal market trading in this interest. This interest was valued using the quoted market value for the underlying marketable securities of the Trust discounted for expected future cash flows to the University. These interests are classified as Level 3 assets as the reported fair values are based on a combination of observable and unobservable inputs.

The methods described above may produce a fair value that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair value. Furthermore, while

Howard believes its valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different estimate of fair value as of the reporting date.

The following tables present the changes in amounts included in the consolidated statements of financial position for financial instruments classified within Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy defined above.

Changes in Level 3 securities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 is as follows:

| Changes in Level 3 for the period ended June 30, 2014 | an | vate Equity d Venture Capital | edge Funds | Re | eal Estate | Otl | ner Assets | Total |
|--|----|-------------------------------------|-------------|----|------------|-----|------------|---------------|
| Balance July 1, 2013 | \$ | 95,906 | \$ 5,931 | \$ | 8,965 | \$ | 4,378 | \$ 115,180 |
| Gain and Loss (Realized and Unrealized) | | 16,859 | 1,457 | | 2,142 | | 590 | 21,048 |
| Acquisitions | | 8,113 | - | | 7,012 | | - | 15,125 |
| Sales | | (27,904 | - | | (814) | | - | (28,718 |
| Balance June 30, 2014 | \$ | 92,974 | \$ 7,388 | \$ | 17,305 | \$ | 4,968 | \$ 122,635 |
| Change in unrealized investments held | \$ | 3,212 | \$ 457 | \$ | 2,252 | \$ | 589 | \$ 6,510 |

There were no transfers into or out of Level 3 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2014.

Changes in Level 3 securities for the period ended June 30, 2013 is as follows:

| Changes in Level 3 for the year ended June 30, 2013 | ivate Equity nd Venture Capital | edge Funds | Rea | al Estate | Otl | her Assets | Total |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----|-----------|-----|------------|---------------|
| Balance July 1, 2012 | \$ 95,545 | \$ 5,521 | \$ | 9,250 | \$ | - | \$ 110,316 |
| Gain and Loss (Realized and unrealized) | 13,180 | 703 | | 808 | | (44) | 14,647 |
| Acquisitions | 9,047 | - | | - | | 4,422 | 13,469 |
| Sales | (21,866 | (293) | | (1,093 | | - | (23,252 |
| Balance June 30, 2013 | \$ 95,906 | \$ 5,931 | \$ | 8,965 | \$ | 4,378 | \$ 115,180 |
| Change in unrealized investments held | \$ 5,783 | \$ 703 | \$ | 906 | \$ | (44) | \$ 7,348 |

There were no transfers into or out of Level 3 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2013.

Changes in Level 3 securities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012 is as follows:

| Changes in Level 3 for the year ended June 30, 2012 | vate Equity nd Venture Capital | Н | edge Funds | Rea | al Estate | Total |
|--|--------------------------------------|----|------------|-----|-----------|---------------|
| Balance July 1, 2011 | \$ 88,420 | \$ | 5,195 | \$ | 8,890 | \$ 102,505 |
| Gain and Loss (Realized and unrealized) | 4,424 | | 33 | | 610 | 5,067 |
| Purchases | 14,260 | | - | | 136 | 14,396 |
| Transfers | - | | 293 | | - | 293 |
| Sales | (11,559 | | - | | (386) | (11,945 |
| Balance June 30, 2012 | \$ 95,545 | \$ | 5,521 | \$ | 9,250 | \$ 110,316 |
| Change in unrealized investments held | \$ 424 | \$ | 33 | \$ | 573 | \$ 1,030 |

There were \$293 of transfers into Level 3 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2012.

Net investment income (loss) is summarized as follows for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012:

| Net Investment Income (Loss) | June | 30, 2014 | June | 30, 2013 | June | 30, 2012 |
|---|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|
| Interest and dividends | \$ | 13,810 | \$ | 12,553 | \$ | 7,870 |
| Net realized gains (losses) | | 39,553 | | 28,165 | | 3,838 |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) | | 37,855 | | 26,329 | | (15,862) |
| Other investment income (expenses) | | 320 | | (270 | | 1,617 |
| Investment expenses | | (4,539) | |) | | (1,505) |
| Net investment income (loss) | | 86,999 | | 62,763 | | (4,042) |
| Current year unrestricted operating return | | 7,053 | | 4,639 | | 211 |
| Current year non-operating investment return: | | | | | | |
| Unrestricted | | 38,834 | | 25,256 | | (825) |
| Restricted | | 41,131 | | 32,868 | | (3,428) |
| Total current year investment return | | 87,018 | | 62,763 | | (4,042) |
| Prior year return designated for current | | | | | | |
| operations: | | | | | | |
| Unrestricted | | (6,080) | | (5,866) | | (5,985) |
| Restricted | | (7,016) | | (6,647) | | (6,794) |
| Total designated for current operation | | (13,096) | | (12,513) | | (12,779) |
| Net non-operating investment return: | | | | | | |
| Unrestricted | \$ | 33,387 | \$ | 19,391 | \$ | (6,810) |
| Restricted | | 33,481 | | 26,221 | | (10,222) |

Investment Commitments - Howard's investment commitments as of June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, are summarized below. These investments do not have readily ascertainable market values and may be subject to withdrawal restrictions.

| Investment Commitments | June | e 30, 2014 | Jun | e 30, 2013 | Jun | e 30, 2012 |
|--|------|------------|-----|------------|-----|------------|
| Private Equity and Venture Capital Funds | \$ | 151,703 | \$ | 141,703 | \$ | 136,703 |
| Real Estate Funds | | 15,000 | | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| Total financial commitment | \$ | 166,703 | \$ | 156,703 | \$ | 151,703 |
| Amounts funded | | 148,726 | | 133,601 | | 124,554 |
| Underfunded commitment | \$ | 17,977 | \$ | 23,102 | \$ | 27,149 |

Note 13 Net Assets

Temporarily restricted net assets consist of the following at June 30:

| Temporarily Restricted Net Assets | Jur | ne 30, 2014 | Jun | e 30, 2013 | Jun | ne 30, 2012 |
|-----------------------------------|-----|-------------|-----|------------|-----|-------------|
| Scholarships | \$ | 54,511 | \$ | 47,271 | \$ | 41,362 |
| Professorships | | 34,753 | | 29,758 | | 24,815 |
| Student loans | | 1,173 | | 947 | | 690 |
| Federal term | | 128,648 | | 114,677 | | 104,718 |
| General operations and other | | 37,698 | | 30,197 | | 28,878 |
| Total | \$ | 256,783 | \$ | 222,850 | \$ | 200,463 |

The Federal term endowment restriction is for 20 years for each contribution beginning in 1985. Howard transfers the amount of the original contribution plus accumulated investment returns to unrestricted net assets at the end of each 20 year period. For fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, the transfer amounts were \$10,612, \$8,300 and \$5,933, respectively.

Permanently restricted net assets are held in perpetuity and the income there from is only expendable for the noted purposes at June 30.

| Permanently Restricted Net Assets | June | 30, 2014 | June | 30, 2013 | June | 30, 2012 |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|
| Scholarships | \$ | 54,633 | \$ | 52,863 | \$ | 51,694 |
| Professorshi | | 24,151 | | 23,530 | | 17,041 |
| ps Student | | 36,321 | | 35,925 | | 35,346 |
| loans | | 10,838 | | 10,892 | | 10,464 |
| Total | \$ | 125,943 | \$ | 123,210 | \$ | 114,545 |

Net assets were released from donor restrictions due to the passage of time or by incurring expenses satisfying the restricted purpose specified by the donors as noted for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012.

| Net Assets Released from Restrictions | June | 30, 2014 | June | 2013 | June | e 30, 2012 |
|---|------|----------|------|--------|------|------------|
| Federal term | \$ | 10,612 | \$ | 8,300 | \$ | 5,933 |
| Restrictions released based on purpose: | | | | | | |
| Scholarships and fellowships | | 3,671 | | 4,130 | | 5,562 |
| Professorships | | 626 | | 743 | | 720 |
| Student loans | | 127 | | 114 | | 160 |
| General operations and other | | 2,024 | | 2,130 | | 2,231 |
| Total | \$ | 17,060 | \$ | 15,417 | \$ | 14,606 |

Note 14 Endowment Fund

Howard's endowment includes approximately 800 individual accounts established to fund scholarships, professorships, student loans, general operations and other purposes. Effective July 1, 2008, Howard adopted Financial Accounting Standards Board Staff Position – Endowments of Not-for-profit Organizations: Net Asset Classifications of Funds Subject to an Enacted Version of the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (UPMIFA), and Enhanced Disclosures for All Endowment Funds. Howard is subject to the District of Columbia Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act of 2008 (DC UPMIFA).

Interpretation of Relevant Law

Net Asset Classification - The Board of Trustees of Howard has interpreted the UPMIFA as requiring the preservation of the fair value of the original gift, as of the gift dates of the donor-restricted endowment funds, absent explicit donor stipulations to the contrary. As a result of this interpretation, Howard classifies as permanently restricted net assets:

- 1. The original value of gifts with permanent donor-directed use restrictions.
- 2. The value of accumulations in accordance with the applicable donor gift instrument at the time the accumulation occurs.

Any portion of the donor-restricted gift that is not classified as permanently restricted is classified as temporarily restricted until those amounts are appropriated for expenditure in a manner consistent with the standard of prudence prescribed by UPMIFA.

Spending - In accordance with UPMIFA, Howard considers the following factors in making a determination to spend or accumulate donor-restricted endowment funds:

- 1. The duration and preservation of the fund
- 2. The purposes of Howard and the donor-restricted endowment fund
- 3. General economic conditions
- 4. The possible effect of inflation and deflation
- 5. The expected total return from income and appreciation of investments
- 6. Other resources of Howard
- 7. The investment policies of Howard

Management and Investment - In accordance with UPMIFA, Howard considers the following factors in making investment, as well as other management decisions regarding donor-restricted endowment funds:

- 1. General economic conditions
- 2. The possible effect of inflation and deflation
- 3. The expected tax consequences, if any
- 4. The role of an investment/action in context of the entire portfolio
- 5. The expected total income and appreciation
- 6. Other University resources
- 7. The needs to preserve capital and make distributions
- 8. An asset's special relationship or value to the University's charitable purpose.

As of June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 total endowment funds classified as permanently restricted and temporarily restricted net assets were:

| Restricted Endowment | Jun | e 30, 2014 | June | e 30, 2013 | June | 30, 2012 |
|--|-----|------------|------|------------|------|----------|
| Permanently Restricted Net Assets | | | | | | |
| The portion of perpetual endowment funds that is | | | | | | |
| required to be retained permanently either by | | | | | | |
| explicit donor stipulation or by UPMIFA: | \$ | 80,975 | \$ | 78,771 | \$ | 75,326 |
| Temporarily Restricted Net Assets | | | | | | |
| Time restricted funds | | 145,272 | | 129,425 | | 118,338 |
| The portion of perpetual endowment funds | | | | | | |
| subject to a time restriction under DC UPMIFA: | | | | | | |
| Without purpose restrictions | | 4,707 | | 3,921 | | 3,077 |
| With purpose restrictions | | 64,463 | | 54,471 | | 45,627 |
| Total endowment funds classified as | | | | | | |
| temporarily restricted net assets | \$ | 214,442 | \$ | 187,817 | \$ | 167,042 |

The change in value and the composition of amounts classified as endowment as of June 30, 2014 is as follows:

| Endowment Change in Value | | | Temporarily | | Temporarily | | Pe | rmanently | | |
|--|----|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------|-----------|--|--|
| For period ended June 30, 2014 | Un | restricted | R | estricted | R | estricted | Total | | | |
| Endowment net assets, beginning of year | \$ | 250,937 | \$ | 187,817 | \$ | 78,771 | \$ | 517,525 | | |
| Investment return: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment income | | 5,934 | | 7,046 | | 163 | | 13,143 | | |
| Net appreciation (realized and unrealized) | | 35,959 | | 35,617 | | 525 | | 72,101 | | |
| Total investment return | \$ | 41,893 | \$ | 42,663 | \$ | 688 | \$ | 85,244 | | |
| Contributions | | 330 | | 3,475 | | 1,199 | | 5,004 | | |
| Appropriation of endowment assets for | | | | | | | | | | |
| operations | | (3,131) | | (9,797) | | (168) | | (13,096) | | |
| Other changes: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Match release | | 9,820 | | (9,820) | | - | | - | | |
| Transfer and other changes | | 41 | | 104 | | 485 | | 630 | | |
| Endowment net assets, end of year | \$ | 299,890 | \$ | 214,442 | \$ | 80,975 | \$ | 595,307 | | |
| Donor-restricted endowment funds | | (2,666) | | 214,442 | | 80,975 | | 292,751 | | |
| Board-designated endowment funds | | 302,556 | | - | | - | | 302,556 | | |
| Endowment net assets, end of year | \$ | 299,890 | \$ | 214,442 | \$ | 80,975 | \$ | 595,307 | | |

The change in value and the composition of amounts classified as endowment as of June 30, 2013 is as follows:

| Endowment Change in Value | | | Temporarily | | Pe | rmanently | |
|--|----|------------|-------------|---------|----------------------|-----------|---------------|
| For period ended June 30, 2013 | Un | restricted | Restricted | | Restricted Restricte | | Total |
| Endowment net assets, beginning of year | \$ | 221,937 | \$ | 167,042 | \$ | 75,326 | \$ 464,305 |
| Investment return: | | | | | | | |
| Investment income | | 5,158 | | 6,047 | | 207 | 11,412 |
| Net appreciation (realized and unrealized) | | 22,478 | | 24,522 | | 169 | 47,169 |
| Total investment return | \$ | 27,636 | \$ | 30,569 | \$ | 376 | \$ 58,581 |
| Contributions | | 376 | | 3,513 | | 1,068 | 4,957 |
| Appropriation of endowment assets for | | | | | | | |
| operations | | (7,350) | | (5,073) | | (89) | (12,512) |
| Other changes: | | | | | | | |
| Match release | | 8,300 | | (8,300) | | - | - |
| Transfer and other changes | | 38 | | 66 | | 2,090 | 2,194 |
| Endowment net assets, end of year | \$ | 250,937 | \$ | 187,817 | \$ | 78,771 | \$ 517,525 |
| Donor-restricted endowment funds | | (5,182) | | 187,817 | | 78,771 | 261,406 |
| Board-designated endowment funds | | 256,119 | | - | | - | 256,119 |
| Endowment net assets, end of year | \$ | 250,937 | \$ | 187,817 | \$ | 78,771 | \$ 517,525 |

The change in value and the composition of amounts classified as endowment as of June 30, 2012 is as follows:

| Endowment Change in Value | | | Temporarily | | Pe | rmanently | |
|--|----|------------|-------------|-----------|----|-----------|---------------|
| For period ended June 30, 2012 | Un | restricted | R | estricted | R | estricted | Total |
| Endowment net assets, beginning of year | \$ | 223,310 | \$ | 178,855 | \$ | 74,530 | \$ 476,695 |
| Investment return: | | | | | | | |
| Investment income | | 4,067 | | 3,508 | | 167 | 7,742 |
| Net appreciation (realized and unrealized) | | (4,691 | | (7,477 | | (721 | (12,889 |
| Total investment return | \$ | (624) | \$ | (3,969) | \$ | (554) | \$ (5,147) |
| Contributions | | 350 | | 3,628 | | 1,316 | 5,294 |
| Appropriation of endowment assets for | | | | | | | |
| operations | | (7,072) | | (5,599) | | (108 | (12,779) |
| Other changes: | | | | | | | |
| Match release | | 5,933 | | (5,933) | |) | - |
| Transfer and other changes | | 40 | | 60 | | | 242 |
| Endowment net assets, end of year | \$ | 221,937 | \$ | 167,042 | \$ | 75,326 | \$ 464,305 |
| Donor-restricted endowment funds | | (3,915) | | 167,042 | | 75,326 | 238,453 |
| Board-designated endowment funds | | 225,852 | | - | | - | 225,852 |
| Endowment net assets, end of year | \$ | 221,937 | \$ | 167,042 | \$ | 75,326 | \$ 464,305 |

Howard's endowment net assets include receivables related to the federal term endowment, which have not been received and therefore not included as part of endowment investments. For fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 receivables of \$3,405, \$3,452 and \$3,623, respectively were recorded, and represent the difference between endowment investments reflected on consolidated statements of financial position and endowment net assets reported above.

Funds with Deficiencies - From time to time, the fair value of assets associated with individual donor-restricted endowment funds may fall below the level the donor or the Trustees require Howard to retain as a fund of perpetual duration. Deficiencies of this nature, so called "underwater accounts", are reported in unrestricted net assets and totaled \$2,666, \$5,182 and \$3,915 as of June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. Howard has adopted a policy allowing spending in certain situations from underwater, donor-restricted endowment funds, absent overriding provisions in donor agreements. Howard's investment and spending policy is intended to conform with the UPMIFA which allows spending in underwater endowments, in support of an endowment's purpose.

Return Objectives and Risk Parameters - Howard has adopted investment and spending policies for endowment assets that attempt to provide a predictable stream of funding to programs supported by its endowment while seeking to minimize the risk associated with obtaining such income streams. Endowment assets include those that the organization must hold in perpetuity or for a donor-specified period(s), as well as board-designated endowment funds. Under these

policies the endowment assets are invested through a well-diversified investment program designed to exceed the risk-adjusted performance of the market benchmark representative of each asset class over rolling five to seven year periods. Howard's objective, over time, is to obtain an average total real rate of return (inflation adjusted) that exceeds its targeted distribution amount over rolling five to seven year periods. Howard's investment strategy aims for a low to moderate level of investment risk. Actual returns in any given year may significantly vary from this objective.

Strategies Employed for Achieving Objectives - To satisfy its long-term rate-of-return objectives, Howard relies on a total return strategy in which investment returns are achieved through both capital appreciation (realized and unrealized) and yield (interest and dividends). Howard targets a diversified asset allocation which places greater emphasis on global public equity-based investments complimented by private markets, real estate and fixed income strategies to achieve its long-term return objectives within prudent risk constraints. The endowment's long-term target asset allocation is approved by the Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees.

Spending Policy and How the Investment Objectives Relate to Spending Policy - Howard's spending policy allows for distribution each year of up to 5 percent of its endowment fund's market value, excluding Federal term and Islamic Funds, based upon a three-year moving average with the most recent year removed. In establishing this policy, Howard considered the long-term expected return on its endowment consistent with its general goal of facilitating the ability of endowments (specifically permanent and time specific endowments) to best fulfill the purposes for which they were designed.

Note 15 Estimated Third-Party Settlements

Certain services rendered by the Hospital are reimbursed by third-party payors at cost, based upon cost reports filed after year-end. Contractual allowances are recorded based upon preliminary estimates of reimbursable costs.

Net patient service revenue recorded under cost reimbursement agreements for the current and prior years is subject to audit and retroactive adjustments by significant third-party payors for the following years:

Medicare 2009-2014 Medicaid 2012-2014 Final settlements and changes in estimates related to Medicare and Medicaid third-party cost reports for prior years resulted in an (decrease) increase in net patient service revenues of approximately \$(8,879), \$2,756 and \$5,179 for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

| Third-party settlement revenue | June | 30, 2014 | June | 30, 2013 | Jun | e 30, 2012 |
|--------------------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|-----|------------|
| Medicare appeals Medicare | \$ | (9,472) | \$ | 2,114 | \$ | (1,007) |
| pass-through Disproportionate | | 10,907 | | 11,895 | | 10,493 |
| Share Hospital Graduate | | 37,406 | | 34,656 | | 29,513 |
| Medical Education Other | | 5,338 | | 5,719 | | 4,272 |
| | | 5,773 | | 175 | | 44 |
| Total third-party settlement revenue | \$ | 49,952 | \$ | 54,559 | \$ | 43,315 |

Note 16 Property, Plant and Equipment

| Property, Plant and Equipment | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2012 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Land and land improvements | \$ 27,911 | \$ 27,911 | \$ 27,911 |
| Buildings and building improvements | 862,238 | 834,969 | 816,208 |
| Property held for expansion | 56,929 | 57,013 | 57,013 |
| Furniture and equipment | 292,751 | 285,777 | 275,348 |
| Library books | 91,036 | 90,758 | 90,093 |
| Equipment under capital leases | 81,475 | 74,557 | 62,898 |
| Software | 112,941 | 107,464 | 97,429 |
| Software in progress | 5,833 | 3,228 | 3,635 |
| Construction in progress | 50,849 | 31,973 | 27,399 |
| Property, plant and equipment, gross | 1,581,963 | 1,513,650 | 1,457,934 |
| Accumulated depreciation and amortization | (956,361) | (900,569) | (849,493) |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | \$ 625,602 | \$ 613,081 | \$ 608,441 |

For fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, there were \$70,211 in additions and non gain or loss increase (decrease) and \$1,898 in sales, disposals and retirements.

Depreciation expenses for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 were \$55,900, \$52,625 and \$50,453, respectively. For fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, net interest costs of \$592, \$905 and \$1,069, were incurred during construction and capitalized as part of the cost of capital projects.

Note 17 Leases

Lease Obligations

Howard is obligated under capital leases for office and medical equipment that extend through 2017 and the chiller plant that extends through 2031 (see below) in the amounts of \$44,125, \$47,355 and \$43,431, respectively at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012. The assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives. Accumulated amortization related to the leased assets is \$46,764, \$36,845 and \$27,641, respectively.

At June 30, 2014, Howard has remaining capacity to draw an additional \$18,815 under an existing lease financing arrangement primarily to finance medical and information technology equipment. The lease periods commence in future months and continue for a period of five years after the start date.

Howard has several non-cancelable operating leases for office space and equipment that expire by 2019. Rental payments are recognized on a straight-line basis and reflected in the statements of activities within professional and administrative services expense. Rent expense related to building space and equipment for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 was \$5,590, \$5,832 and \$7,702, respectively.

At June 20, 2014, the minimum lease payments under capital leases and non-cancelable operating leases (with initial or remaining lease terms in excess of one year) for future years ending June 30, are as follow:

| Lease Obligations | Capital Leases | Operating Leases |
|--|----------------|-------------------------|
| 2015 | \$ 13,483 | \$ 1,626 |
| 2016 | 10,106 | 742 |
| 2017 | 6,500 | 472 |
| 2018 | 4,099 | 432 |
| 2019 | 2,902 | 328 |
| 2020 and thereafter | 26,858 | - |
| Obligation, gross | 63,948 | 3,600 |
| Amounts representing interest rates from 2% to 10% | (19,823 | - |
| Total Lease Obligations, net | \$ 44,125 | \$ 3,600 |

Lease Income

Howard leases property to several area businesses, non-profit organizations and individuals under non-cancelable operating leases. Howard receives monthly income under these lease agreements, which have termination dates through 2019 and thereafter. Total lease income received for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 was \$1,505, \$1,384 and \$1,175, respectively.

The future minimum lease income for years ending at June 30 is as follows:

| Future minimum lease income | June 30 | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| 2015 | \$ 797 | | |
| 2016 | 689 | | |
| 2017 | 625 | | |
| 2018 | 535 | | |
| 2019 | 417 | | |
| 2020 and thereafter | 1,492 | | |
| Total minimum lease income receipts | \$ 4,555 | | |

Note 18 Bonds and Notes Payable

(a) Bonds Payable

Howard is obligated with respect to the following bond issues at June 30:

| Bonds Payable | June | 30, 2014 | June | 30, 2013 | June | 30, 2012 |
|---|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|
| District of Columbia issues: | | | | | | |
| 2010 Revenue bonds, 5.05% Serial due 2010 | | | | | | |
| through 2025 | \$ | 8,650 | \$ | 9,159 | \$ | 9,674 |
| 2011A Revenue bonds 5.00% to 6.50% Serial | | | | | | |
| due 2020 through 2041 | | 225,250 | | 225,250 | | 225,250 |
| 2011B Revenue bonds 4.31% to 7.63% Serial | | | | | | |
| due 2015 through 2035 | | 65,065 | | 65,065 | | 65,065 |
| Total bonds payable, gross | \$ | 298,965 | \$ | 299,474 | \$ | 299,989 |
| Unamortized bond premium (discount) | | (5,771) | | (5,978) | | (6,204) |
| Total bonds payable, net | \$ | 293,194 | \$ | 293,496 | \$ | 293,785 |

(1) 2010 Revenue Bonds

In August 2010, Howard issued \$10,400 of Series 2010 bonds. The bonds bear interest at 5.05% repayable from 2010 to 2025. The proceeds were used to retire an expiring equipment note and to fund energy related projects.

(2) 2011 Revenue Bonds

In April 2011, Howard issued \$225,250 of tax exempt revenue bonds (Series 2011A) and \$65,065 of taxable revenue bonds (Series 2011B) to refund the Series 1998 and Series 2006 bonds and to finance new capital improvements. The interest rate on the tax exempt bonds range from 5.25% to 6.50% and the bonds are repayable from 2020 to 2041. The taxable bonds bear interest between 4.31% and 7.63% and are repayable from 2015 to 2035. The average coupon is 6.57%. The 2011 bonds

require Howard to maintain a debt service fund of \$12,634. At fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 the fund balance was \$12,880.

The Series 2011A Bonds maturing on or after October 1, 2021 are subject to optional redemption by the District of Columbia, at the written direction of Howard, in its sole discretion, on or after April 1, 2021 in whole or in part at any time, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Series 2011A Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date.

The Series 2011B Bonds are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part on any Business Day at the Make-Whole Redemption Price at the direction of Howard. 2011 Bond proceeds of \$19,782 have been used to create a deposit for capitalized interest. The remaining balance of this fund is \$0 at June 30, 2014.

Moody's Investors Service downgraded Howard's Series 2011A and 2011B bonds to Baa1 from A3, concluding the review initiated July 8, 2013. Standard & Poor's Ratings Services downgraded Howard's Series 2011A and 2011B bonds to BBB+ from A- with a stable outlook, concluding the review on March 5, 2014. The downgrade is largely driven by pressure on all of the University's major revenue sources. Howard has put into motion a strategy to boost operational efficiency and make long-term structural changes to Howard and the Hospital.

(3) Fair Value of Bonds

The estimated fair value of Howard's bonds is determined based on quoted market prices. At June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, the estimated fair value was approximately \$330,896, \$330,776 and \$344,872, respectively. Fair value estimates are made at a specific point in time, are subjective in nature, and involve uncertainties and matters of judgment. Howard is not required to settle its debt obligations at fair value and settlement is not possible in most cases because of the terms under which the debt was issued and legal limitations on refunding tax-exempt debt.

(b) Notes Payable

Howard is obligated with respect to the following notes payable at June 30:

| Notes Payable | June | 30, 2014 | June | 30, 2013 | June | 30, 2012 |
|--|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|
| Bank of America Commercial Loan | | | | | | |
| Due monthly, July 2007 through June 30, 2013 | | | | | | |
| fixed interest rate of LIBOR plus 0.75% | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 780 |
| Bank of America Property Loan | | | | | | |
| Due monthly, through June 1, 2017 variable | | | | | | |
| interest rate of LIBOR plus 3.50% | | 5,447 | | 6,499 | | 7,647 |
| Multi-bank Agreement | | | | | | |
| Due June 24, 2015, variable interest rate at daily | | | | | | |
| LIBOR plus 2.5% | | 65,000 | | 40,000 | | 30,142 |
| Total Notes Payable | \$ | 70,447 | \$ | 46,499 | \$ | 38,569 |

In June 2014, Howard replaced its \$135,000 Multi-bank Credit Agreement with a \$100,000 Multi-bank Credit Agreement that extends through June, 2015. Outstanding borrowings under these agreements at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 were \$65,000, \$40,000 and \$30,142, respectively.

In February 2014, Howard amended its financing agreement for the Bank of America Property Loan for the unpaid principal balance of \$5,447, extending the final maturity date from May 31, 2014 to June 1, 2017.

On July 21, 2011, Howard entered into an interest rate cap with SunTrust Bank to protect against one-month Libor rising above 2% over the next three years on a notional value of \$20,000.

(c) Compliance with Contractual Covenants

In May 2011, Howard's debt covenants were amended in conjunction with the 2011 Bond issuance and Multi-bank Credit Agreement execution. In June 2014, the debt covenants were amended for the Multi-bank Credit Agreement.

The 2011 Bond and Credit Agreement contain restrictive financial covenants as summarized in the table below as of June 30, 2014.

| Covenant | Instrument | Measurement Dates | Criteria |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Debt Service Coverage Ratio | 2011 Revenue Bonds | June 30 each year | 1.10:1.00 |
| Debt Service Coverage Ratio | Multi-bank Credit Agreement | June 30 each year | 1.25:1.00 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Multi-bank Credit Agreement | June 30 and December 31 | 0.25:1.00 |

At June 30, 2014 Howard was in compliance with the Liquidity Ratio for the 2011 Revenue Bonds and the Multi-bank Credit Agreement, but was not in compliance with Debt Service Coverage Ratio for the Multi-bank Credit Agreement. The University, as required by the terms of the Multi-bank Credit Agreement, has granted lenders a security interest in collateral in the form of cash and securities and delivered to their collateral agent. The carrying value of the pledged securities is \$128,952 and is reported in endowment investments. The University will pledge additional collateral when the collateral value is less than the minimum collateral amount. The collateral agent is not allowed to re-pledge or sell the collateral securities.

At June 30, 2013 and 2012 Howard was in compliance with the Liquidity Ratio and the Debt Service Coverage Ratio for the 2011 Revenue Bonds and the Multibank Credit Agreement.

(d) Scheduled Bond and Note Repayments

The scheduled principal repayments of bonds and notes payable, including sinking fund requirements, are as follows:

| Aggregate Annual Maturities | June | 30, 2014 | June | 30, 2013 | June | 30, 2012 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|
| 2013 | | NA | | NA | \$ | 2,444 |
| 2014 | | NA | \$ | 47,041 | | 37,182 |
| 2015 | \$ | 67,319 | | 569 | | 569 |
| 2016 | | 3,813 | | 1,998 | | 1,998 |
| 2017 | | 4,426 | | 2,544 | | 2,544 |
| 2018 | | 2,771 | | 2,771 | | 2,771 |
| 2019 | | 3,480 | | 3,480 | | 3,480 |
| 2020 and thereafter | | 287,603 | | 287,570 | | 287,570 |
| Subtotal | | 369,412 | | 345,973 | | 338,558 |
| Bond premiums/(discounts) | | (5,771) | | (5,978) | | (6,204) |
| Total | \$ | 363,641 | \$ | 339,995 | \$ | 332,354 |

(e) Interest Rate Swaps

In April 1998, Howard entered into an interest rate swap agreement, a derivative instrument, with Bank of America, N.A., whereby Howard agreed to pay Bank of America a 6.7% fixed rate of interest on \$17,233 in exchange for the receipt of a floating interest payment based on the 30-day London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) plus 75 basis points. (LIBOR at June 30, 2013 was 0.19%). This agreement ended June 30, 2013.

The gains and losses recognized under the interest rate swap agreements for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 were as follows:

| Interest Rate Swaps | June | 30, 2014 | June | 30, 2013 | June | 30, 2012 |
|--|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|
| Cumulative (loss) at beginning of year | \$ | - | \$ | (21) | \$ | (104) |
| Gain during the year | | - | | 21 | | 83 |
| Cumulative (loss) at end of year | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | (21) |

Note 19 Retirement Plans

Pension Plan - Howard has a noncontributory defined benefit pension plan (the Plan) available to substantially all full-time employees. In accordance with government funding regulations, Howard's policy is to make annual contributions to the Plan at least equal to the minimum contribution. Based upon years of service and other factors, the Plan's benefit formula provides that eligible retirees receive a percentage of their final annual pay, based upon years of service and other factors. Plan assets consist primarily of common equity securities, U.S. Treasury securities, corporate bonds, and private investment funds. Effective July 1, 2010, the Plan no longer accrues benefits.

Post-retirement Plan - Howard provides post-retirement medical benefits and life insurance to employees who, at the time they retire, meet specified eligibility and service requirements. Howard pays a portion of the cost of such benefits depending on various factors, including employment start date, age, years of service and either the date of actual retirement or the retirement eligibility date of the participant. The post-retirement benefit plan is unfunded and has no plan assets.

Effective April 1, 2013 Howard eliminated the subsidy for post-65 medical and dental coverage for Class II and Class IV participants. This plan change is considered a significant event, and triggered a plan amendment as of the re-measurement date. The action resulted in (1) revised expense for the final quarter of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, which included amortization of the new prior service credit generated from the negative plan amendment and (2) reduction to the Accumulated Pension Benefit Obligation of \$113,000.

Supplemental Retirement Plan – Howard also has a supplemental retirement plan available to certain retired executives. The plan is noncontributory, unfunded and has a June 30 measurement date. The projected benefit obligation is \$1,710, \$1,737 and \$1,814 at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. The amounts not yet reflected in operating expenses, but included in unrestricted net assets pertain to accumulated losses of \$943, \$882 and \$862 at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. The actuarial cost method and the assumption on discount rate used to determine the benefit obligation and net periodic cost in the actuarial valuation for the year ended June 30, 2014 are consistent with the method and assumptions used for the defined benefit pension plan.

Savings Plan – Howard supplements its pension plan by offering employees a defined contribution plan under Section 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code. Eligible employees received a contribution of 6% of base salary and are also permitted to contribute up to 15% of their base pay to the plan. administration of the plan is provided by three financial administrators: Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association/College Retirement Equities Fund, American International Group - Variable Annuity Life Insurance Company, and Lincoln Effective July 1, 2011 Lincoln Financial has been replaced as a Financial. financial administrator by Voya Financial (formally ING Financial Advisors). These administered plans provide additional retirement benefits including the purchase of annuity contracts for eligible employees. Total costs recognized in the consolidated statements of activities were \$22,989, \$16,180 and \$23,528 for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. The fair value of plan assets for the savings plan for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 were \$921,876, \$859,653 and \$810,202, respectively. These investments are held by Howard on behalf of its employees and excluded from the consolidated statements of financial position.

Effective July 1, 2010, the Savings Plan was modified such that Howard will automatically, upon hire, contribute 6% of any eligible employee's base pay, regardless of tenure or election into the Savings Plan. Howard will contribute a matching contribution of up to 2% of employee elected self contributions.

Effective March 1, 2013 employer base (6%) and matching (2%) contributions were suspended. Employees were still able to contribute to the Savings Plan. This suspension was ended effective July 1, 2013.

Howard recognizes a plan's overfunded or underfunded status as an asset or liability, with an offsetting adjustment to unrestricted net assets. The reconciliation of the Plan's funded status to amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 are as follows:

| | | Pe nsio | n | | N | A edica | al a | nd Life Ins | ura | nce | Savings Plan and Supplemental | | | | ntal | |
|---|--------------|-----------|------|---------------------|--------|---------|------|-------------|-----|-----------|-------------------------------|--------|----|--------|------|--------|
| Re tirement Benefits | FY2014 | FY201 | 3 | FY2012 | FY20 | 014 | | FY2013 |] | FY2012 | F | Y2014 | FY | 72013 | FY | 72012 |
| Change in be ne fit obligation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Projected benefit obligation at beginning of year | \$ 616,455 | \$ 629, | 163 | \$ 537,993 | \$ 6 | 7,852 | \$ | 189,430 | \$ | 185,017 | \$ | 1,737 | \$ | 1,814 | \$ | 2,235 |
| Service Cost | - | | - | - | | 459 | | 658 | | 473 | | - | | - | | - |
| Interest Cost | 28,760 | 26 | 180 | 29,980 | | 3,198 | | 6,631 | | 10,163 | | 78 | | 72 | | 117 |
| Actuarial (gain)/loss | 43,938 | (7, | 185) | 88,935 | | 4,678 | | (8,894) | | 3,408 | | 139 | | 95 | | (231) |
| Benefits paid | (32,619) | (31, | 703) | (27,745) | (10 |),270) | | (13,656) | | (14,978) | | (244) | | (244) | | (307) |
| Special termination benefits | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Medicare Part D subsidy | - | | - | - | | 828 | | 813 | | 420 | | - | | - | | - |
| Employee contributions | - | | - | - | | 4,557 | | 5,825 | | 4,927 | | - | | - | | - |
| Prior service amendment | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Plan amendments | 2,700 | | - | - | | - | | (112,955) | | - | | - | | - | | |
| Projecte d be nefit obligation at end of period | \$ 659,234 | \$ 616,4 | 155 | \$ 629,163 | \$ 71 | 1,302 | \$ | 67,852 | \$ | 189,430 | \$ | 1,710 | \$ | 1,737 | \$ | 1,814 |
| Change in plan assets: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year | 489,000 | 460,9 | 955 | 463,433 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Actual return on plan assets | 85,230 | 42, | 383 | (2,733) | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Employer contributions | 10,994 | 17, | 365 | 28,000 | | 4,885 | | 7,018 | | 9,631 | | 22,722 | | 16,424 | | 23,834 |
| Employee contributions | - | | - | - | | 4,557 | | 5,825 | | 4,927 | | - | | - | | - |
| Medicare Part D subsidy | - | | - | - | | 828 | | 813 | | 420 | | - | | - | | - |
| Benefits paid | (32,619) | (31,7 | 03) | (27,745) | (10 |),270) | L | (13,656) | L | (14,978) | | (244) | | (244) | | (307) |
| Fair value of plan assets at end of pe riod | \$ 552,605 | \$ 489,0 | 000 | \$ 460,955 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | NA | | NA | • | NA | |
| Total | \$ (106,629) | \$ (127,4 | 55) | \$ (168,208) | \$ (71 | 1,302) | \$ | (67,852) | \$ | (189,430) | NA | | NA | | NA | |

NA = Not Applicable

Components of net periodic benefit cost and other amounts recognized in unrestricted net assets at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012:

| | | | | Pension | | | | Medica | ıl a | and Life Ins | ura | nce | Savings Plan and Supplemental | | | | | |
|---|----|----------|----|----------|----|----------|----|----------|------|--------------|-----|---------|-------------------------------|--------|----|--------|----|--------|
| Retirement Benefits |] | FY2014 |] | FY2013 |] | FY2012 |] | FY2014 | | FY2013 | F | Y2012 | F | Y2014 | F | Y2013 | F | Y2012 |
| Recognized in Statement of Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Amortization of transition obligation | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 2,841 | \$ | 3,774 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Amortization of prior service cost | | - | | - | | - | | - | | (1,634) | | 2,137 | | - | | - | | - |
| Amortization of net actuarial loss | | 7,972 | | 8,058 | | 3,892 | | 621 | | 498 | | 228 | | 79 | | 75 | | 100 |
| Total amortization | \$ | 7,972 | \$ | 8,058 | \$ | 3,892 | \$ | 621 | \$ | 1,705 | \$ | 6,139 | \$ | 79 | \$ | 75 | \$ | 100 |
| Service Cost | | - | | - | | - | | 459 | | 658 | | 473 | | 22,478 | | 16,180 | | 23,528 |
| Interest Cost | | 28,760 | | 26,180 | | 29,980 | | 3,198 | | 6,631 | | 10,163 | | 78 | | 73 | | 117 |
| Curtailment recognition of prior service credit | | - | | - | | - | | (12,785) | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Expected return on plan assets | | (27,287) | | (29,937) | | (31,479) | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Recognized in operating expenses | \$ | 9,445 | \$ | 4,301 | \$ | 2,393 | \$ | (8,507) | \$ | 8,994 | \$ | 16,775 | \$ | 22,635 | \$ | 16,328 | \$ | 23,745 |
| Amortization of transition obligation | | = | | - | | - | | - | | (2,841) | | (3,774) | | - | | - | | - |
| Amortization of prior service cost | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 1,634 | | (2,137) | | - | | - | | - |
| Amortization of net actuarial loss | | (7,972) | | (8,058) | | (3,892) | | (621) | | (498) | | (228) | | (79) | | (75) | | (100) |
| Total amortization | \$ | (7,972) | \$ | (8,058) | \$ | (3,892) | \$ | (621) | \$ | (1,705) | \$ | (6,139) | \$ | (79) | \$ | (75) | \$ | (100) |
| Net actuarial (gain) loss during the year | | (14,011) | | (19,631) | | 123,166 | | 2,839 | | (6,441) | | 3,408 | | 139 | | 95 | | (231) |
| New prior service cost arising during period | | 2,700 | | - | | - | | 12,785 | | (112,955) | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Total recognized in other changes in | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| unrestricted net assets | \$ | (19,283) | \$ | (27,689) | \$ | 119,274 | \$ | 15,003 | \$ | (121,101) | \$ | (2,731) | \$ | 60 | \$ | 20 | \$ | (331) |
| Total recognized in Statements of Activities | \$ | (9,838) | \$ | (23,388) | \$ | 121,667 | \$ | 6,496 | \$ | (112,107) | \$ | 14,044 | \$ | 22,695 | \$ | 16,348 | \$ | 23,414 |

Amounts included in unrestricted net assets at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012:

| | | Pension | | Medical and Life Insurance | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Retirement Benefits | FY2014 | FY2013 | FY2012 | FY2014 | FY2013 | FY2012 | | | | | | |
| Net actuarial loss | \$ (233,088) | \$ (249,900) | \$ (277,589) | \$ (13,675) | \$ (12,818) | \$ (19,757) | | | | | | |
| Prior service cost | (2,700) | - | - | 57,927 | 70,712 | (39,663) | | | | | | |
| Transition obligation | - | - | - | = | - | (3,787) | | | | | | |
| Total | \$ (235,788) | \$ (249,900) | \$ (277,589) | \$ 44,252 | \$ 57,894 | \$ (63,207) | | | | | | |

The estimated net actuarial gain, prior service cost, and transition obligation for the pension and post-retirement plans that were accounted for as a part of net periodic benefit cost over the current fiscal year are \$9,302, \$(12,785) and \$0, respectively. Contributions of \$10,994, \$17,365 and \$28,000 were made in fiscal years 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

The weighted average assumptions used to determine the benefit obligation in the actuarial valuations for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 were as follows:

| | Po | ension Benefi | its | Post-1 | etirement Be | nefits |
|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|--------|--------------|--------|
| Actuarial Assumptions | FY2014 | FY2013 | FY2012 | FY2014 | FY2013 | FY2012 |
| Discount rate | 4.25% | 4.82% | 4.29% | 4.29% | 4.89% | 4.25% |
| Expected return on plan assets | 7.00% | 7.00% | 7.50% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Rate of compensation increase | - | - | - | 3.50% | 3.50% | 3.50% |

The weighted average assumptions used to determine net periodic cost in the actuarial valuations for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 were as follows:

| | Pe | ension Benefi | its | Post-retirement Benefits | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|--------------------------|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Actuarial Assumptions | FY2014 | FY2013 | FY2012 | FY2014 | FY2013 | FY2012 | | | | |
| Discount rate | 4.82% | 4.29% | 5.76% | 4.89% | 4.25% | 5.69% | | | | |
| Expected return on plan assets | 7.00% | 7.00% | 7.50% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | | | | |
| Rate of compensation increase | | | | | | | | | | |
| To age 35 | - | - | - | 3.50% | 3.50% | 3.50% | | | | |
| Thereafter | - | - | - | 3.50% | 3.50% | 3.50% | | | | |

The overall long-term rate of return for the pension plan assets was developed by estimating the expected long-term real return for each asset class within the portfolio. An average weighted real rate of return was computed for the portfolio which reflects the Plan's targeted asset allocation. Consideration was given to the correlation between asset classes and the anticipated real rate of return and was added to the anticipated long-term rate of inflation.

Pension plan investments as of June 30, 2014 were as follows:

| Pension Plan Investments as of June 30, 2014 |] | Level 1 |] | Level 2 | 1 | Level 3 | Total |
|--|----|----------|----|---------|----|---------|---------------|
| Pension Plan Investments | | | | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | | | | |
| Money Market Instrument (1) | \$ | - | \$ | 27,336 | \$ | - | \$ 27,336 |
| Commingled Funds | | | | | | | |
| Emerging market equity (3) | | - | | 5,382 | | - | 5,382 |
| International Equity Developed (3) | | - | | 85,821 | | - | 85,821 |
| US Common Stock (3) | | - | | 21,407 | | - | 21,407 |
| Commodity Inflation Hedging (8) | | - | | 17,545 | | - | 17,545 |
| Common Stock (3) | | 40,216 | | - | | - | 40,216 |
| Fixed Income (2) | | | | | | | |
| Asset backed | | - | | 6,961 | | - | 6,961 |
| Corporate Bonds | | - | | 2,276 | | - | 2,276 |
| Government Bond | | 65,391 | | - | | - | 65,391 |
| Hedge Funds (4) | | | | | | | |
| Distressed Debt | | - | | 3,002 | | - | 3,002 |
| Equity Long/short | | - | | 5,271 | | - | 5,271 |
| Event driven | | - | | 2,958 | | 3,043 | 6,001 |
| Multi Global opportunities | | - | | 4,079 | | - | 4,079 |
| Multi strategy | | - | | 7,342 | | 2,578 | 9,920 |
| Mutual Funds Investment | | | | | | | |
| Domestic common stock (3) | | 46,018 | | - | | - | 46,018 |
| Emerging market equity (3) | | 7,198 | | - | | - | 7,198 |
| Domestic Fixed Income (2) | | 102,539 | | - | | _ | 102,539 |
| Private Equity and Venture Capital (4) | | - | | - | | 90,901 | 90,901 |
| Real Estate (4) | | - | | _ | | 13,171 | 13,171 |
| Total assets | \$ | 261,362 | \$ | 189,380 | \$ | 109,693 | \$ 560,435 |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | | |
| Financial Derivatives – Option Contracts | | - | | (7) | | - | (7) |
| Total liabilities | \$ | | \$ | (7) | \$ | | \$ (7) |
| Total pension plan investments | \$ | 261,362 | \$ | 189,373 | \$ | 109,693 | \$ 560,428 |
| Assets not subject to fair value reporting | | 4,557 | | - | | - | 4,557 |
| Liabilities not subject to fair value | | (12,380) | | - | | - | (12,380) |
| Total plan assets | \$ | 253,539 | \$ | 189,373 | \$ | 109,693 | \$ 552,605 |

Refer to Note 12 – Fair Value Measurements for explanation of financial instrument classifications.

Pension plan investments as of June 30, 2013 were as follows:

| Pension Plan Investments as of June 30, 2013 | Level 1 |] | Level 2 |] | Level 3 | Total |
|--|---------------|----|---------|----|---------|---------------|
| Pension Plan Investments | | | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | | | |
| Money Market Instrument (1) | \$ - | \$ | 5,486 | \$ | - | \$ 5,486 |
| Commingled Funds | | | | | | |
| Emerging market equity (3) US | - | | 48,256 | | - | 48,256 |
| Common Stock (3) Commodity | - | | 26,683 | | - | 26,683 |
| Inflation Hedging (8) | - | | 16,015 | | - | 16,015 |
| Common Stock (3) | 46,606 | | - | | - | 46,606 |
| Fixed Income (2) | | | | | | |
| Asset backed | - | | 6,281 | | - | 6,281 |
| Corporate Bonds | - | | 2,131 | | - | 2,131 |
| Government Bond | 46,547 | | - | | - | 46,547 |
| Hedge Funds (4) | | | | | | |
| Distressed Debt | - | | 2,793 | | - | 2,793 |
| Equity Long/short | - | | 4,866 | | - | 4,866 |
| Event driven | - | | 2,561 | | 2,849 | 5,410 |
| Multi Global opportunities | - | | 3,752 | | - | 3,752 |
| Mutual Funds Investment | | | | | | |
| Domestic common stock (3) | 34,388 | | - | | - | 34,388 |
| Emerging market equity (3) | 22,242 | | - | | - | 22,242 |
| International equity (3) | 27,856 | | - | | - | 27,856 |
| Domestic Fixed Income (2) | 60,998 | | - | | - | 60,998 |
| Real Estate (4) | - | | - | | 8,743 | 8,743 |
| Total assets | \$ 238,637 | \$ | 143,884 | \$ | 107,411 | \$ 489,932 |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Financial Derivatives – Option Contracts | - | | (239) | | - | (239) |
| Total liabilities | \$ - | \$ | (239) | \$ | - | \$ (239) |
| Total pension plan investments | \$ 238,637 | \$ | 143,645 | \$ | 107,411 | \$ 489,693 |
| Assets not subject to fair value reporting | 3,197 | | - | | - | 3,197 |
| Liabilities not subject to fair value | (3,890) | | - | | - | (3,890) |
| Total plan assets | \$ 237,944 | \$ | 143,645 | \$ | 107,411 | \$ 489,000 |

Pension plan investments as of June 30, 2012 were as follows:

| Pension Plan Investments as of June 30, 2012 | L | evel 1 |] | Level 2 |] | Level 3 | Total |
|--|----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|---------------|
| Pension Plan Investments | | | | | | | |
| Money Market Instrument (1) | \$ | 821 | \$ | 13,151 | \$ | - | \$ 13,972 |
| Commingled Funds | | | | | | | |
| Emerging market equity (3) US | | - | | 37,839 | | - | 37,839 |
| Common Stock (3) Commodity | | - | | 22,785 | | - | 22,785 |
| Inflation Hedging (8) | | 103,138 | | - | | - | 103,138 |
| Common Stock (3) | | | | | | | |
| Fixed Income (2) | | - | | 3,783 | | - | 3,783 |
| Corporate Bonds | | 17 | | 1,370 | | - | 1,387 |
| Government Bond | | 45,128 | | - | | - | 45,128 |
| Hedge Funds (4) | | | | | | | |
| Distressed Debt | | - | | 2,298 | | - | 2,298 |
| Equity Long/short | | - | | 4,488 | | - | 4,488 |
| Event driven | | - | | 1,861 | | 2,629 | 4,490 |
| Inflation hedge | | - | | 13,741 | | - | 13,741 |
| Multi-Global opportunities | | - | | 3,389 | | - | 3,389 |
| Multi-strategy | | - | | 23,030 | | 1,988 | 25,018 |
| Mutual Funds Investment | | | | | | | |
| Domestic common stock (3) | | 13,508 | | - | | - | 13,508 |
| Emerging market equity (3) | | 10,198 | | - | | - | 10,198 |
| Domestic Fixed Income (2) | | 53,307 | | - | | - | 53,307 |
| Private Equity and Venture Capital (4) | | - | | - | | 93,070 | 93,070 |
| Real Estate (4) | | - | | - | | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| Total pension plan investments | \$ | 226,117 | \$ | 127,735 | \$ | 106,687 | \$ 460,539 |
| Assets not subject to fair value reporting | | 1,593 | | - | | - | 1,593 |
| Liabilities not subject to fair value | | (1,176 | | - | | - | (1,176 |
| Total plan assets | \$ | 226,534 | \$ | 127,735 | \$ | 106,687 | \$ 460,956 |

The following table presents changes in amounts for financial instruments classified within Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy previously defined, at June 30, 2014.

| | P | Private and | | | | | |
|---|----|-------------|----|-----------|----|------------|---------------|
| Changes in Level 3 for the period ended | | Venture | | | | | |
| June 30, 2014 | | Capital | He | dge Funds | Re | eal Estate | Total |
| Balance July 1, 2013 | \$ | 93,450 | \$ | 5,218 | \$ | 8,743 | \$ 107,411 |
| Gain and Loss (Realized and Unrealized) | | 17,422 | | 403 | | 1,736 | 19,561 |
| Purchases | | 7,926 | | - | | 3,506 | 11,432 |
| Transfer out and sales | | (27,897) | | - | | (814) | (28,711) |
| Balance at June 30, 2014 | \$ | 90,901 | \$ | 5,621 | \$ | 13,171 | \$ 109,693 |
| Change in unrealized investments held | \$ | 4,073 | \$ | 402 | \$ | 1,854 | \$ 6,329 |

50

The following table presents changes in amounts for financial instruments classified within Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy previously defined, at June 30, 2013.

| | | Equity – | | | | | |
|---|----|-------------|----|------------|----|-----------|---------------|
| | P | Private and | | | | | |
| Changes in Level 3 for the period ended | | Venture | | | | | |
| June 30, 2013 | | Capital | Не | edge Funds | Re | al Estate | Total |
| Balance July 1, 2012 | \$ | 93,070 | \$ | 4,617 | \$ | 9,000 | \$ 106,687 |
| Gain and Loss (Realized and Unrealized) | | 13,753 | | 601 | | 836 | 15,190 |
| Purchases | | 8,858 | | - | | - | 8,858 |
| Transfer out and sales | | (22,231) | | - | | (1,093) | (23,324) |
| Balance at June 30, 2013 | \$ | 93,450 | \$ | 5,218 | \$ | 8,743 | \$ 107,411 |
| Change in unrealized investments held | \$ | 5,003 | \$ | 601 | \$ | 934 | \$ 6,538 |

The following table presents changes in amounts for financial instruments classified within Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy previously defined, at June 30, 2012.

| | Equity – rivate and | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|----|-----------|----|------------|---------------|
| Changes in Level 3 for the period ended | Venture | | | | | |
| June 30, 2012 | Capital | He | dge Funds | Re | eal Estate | Total |
| Balance July 1, 2011 | \$ 85,327 | \$ | 4,541 | \$ | 8,640 | \$ 98,508 |
| Gain and Loss (Realized and Unrealized) | 5,183 | | 76 | | 701 | 5,960 |
| Purchases | 14,046 | | - | | 136 | 14,182 |
| Transfer out and sales | (11,486) | | - | | (477) | (11,963) |
| Balance at June 30, 2012 | \$ 93,070 | \$ | 4,617 | \$ | 9,000 | \$ 106,687 |
| Change in unrealized investments held | \$ 424 | \$ | 76 | \$ | 573 | \$ 1,073 |

Pension Plan Investment Commitments – Howard's investment commitments as of June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 are summarized below. Additionally, some of these investments do not have readily ascertainable market values and may be subject to withdrawal restrictions and are less liquid than Howard's other investments.

| Pension Plan Investment Commitments | June | 30, 2014 | June | 30, 2013 | June | 30, 2012 |
|-------------------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|
| Private Equity Funds | \$ | 144,203 | \$ | 139,203 | \$ | 136,703 |
| Real Estate Funds | | 15,000 | | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| Total financial commitment | | 159,203 | | 154,203 | | 151,703 |
| Amounts funded | | 144,844 | | 133,412 | | 124,554 |
| Unfunded commitment | \$ | 14,359 | \$ | 20,791 | \$ | 27,149 |

The asset allocation of the Plan is analyzed annually to determine the need for rebalancing to maintain an allocation that is within the allowable ranges. The investment strategy is to invest in asset classes that are negatively correlated to minimize overall risk in the portfolio. Interim targets outside of the allowable ranges were set to allow for flexibility in reaching the long-term targets in the private equity and real estate categories.

The actual allocation of the plan for June 30, and the allowable range is as follows:

| | | | | Allowable |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|
| Pension Plan Asset Allocation | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2012 | Range |
| Mid-Large Cap U.S. Equity | 11.50% | 13.60% | 18.00% | 10-20% |
| Small Cap U.S. Equity | 3.90% | 4.80% | 4.50% | 0-10% |
| International Equity - | 15.80% | 15.50% | 13.10% | 10-20% |
| Developed Private Equity/Venture | 15.70% | 19.10% | 20.00% | 5-15% |
| Capital Hedge Funds | 5.20% | 9.00% | 8.70% | 5-10% |
| Inflation Hedging | 9.70% | 8.60% | 7.90% | 10-15% |
| Emerging Markets Equity | 2.30% | 4.50% | 2.20% | 0-10% |
| U.S. Long Bonds | 31.70% | 23.70% | 22.60% | 25-35% |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 4.20% | 1.20% | 3.00% | 0-5% |
| Total | 100% | 100% | 100% | |

The trend rate for growth in health care costs, excluding dental, used in the calculation for fiscal year 2014 is 7.58%. This growth rate was assumed to decrease gradually to 4.5% in 2030 and to remain at this level thereafter. The growth rate in the trend rate dental care costs used in the calculations for fiscal year 2014 is 5.7%. The growth rate was assumed to decrease gradually to 4.5% by 2030 and to remain at that level thereafter. The health care cost trend rate assumption has a significant effect on the obligations reported for the health care plans.

The following benefit payments, which reflect expected future service as appropriate, are expected to be paid over the next ten years as follows:

| | | | Post-re tirement Bene fits | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------|----------------------------|----------|----------|-------|-----|------------|
| | F | Pension | E | xcluding | Su | bsidy | | |
| Expected Future Benefit Payments | Benefits | | Benefits Subsidy | | Payments | | Net | of Subsidy |
| Year ending June 30: | | | | | | | | |
| 2015 | \$ | 40,859 | \$ | 4,981 | \$ | (97) | \$ | 4,884 |
| 2016 | | 42,023 | | 4,917 | | (98) | | 4,819 |
| 2017 | | 43,129 | | 4,878 | | (98) | | 4,780 |
| 2018 | | 43,918 | | 4,800 | | (97) | | 4,703 |
| 2019 | | 42,386 | | 4,722 | | (97) | | 4,625 |
| Years 2020-2024 | | 212,292 | | 17,652 | | (359) | | 17,293 |
| Total | \$ | 424,607 | \$ | 41,950 | \$ | (846) | \$ | 41,104 |

Note 20 Commitments and Contingencies

(a) Federal Awards

Howard receives substantial revenues from government grants, contracts, and Federal student financial assistance programs authorized by Title IV and Title VII of the Higher Education Act of 1965. Previous compliance audits have reported certain deficiencies in the administration of both the University's Title IV and Title VII programs and its federal grants and contracts. The ultimate determination of amounts received under these programs generally is based upon allowable costs reported to and audited by the government or its designees.

(b) Litigation and Other Claims

During the ordinary course of business, Howard is a party to various litigation and other claims in the ordinary course of business including claims of malpractice by the Hospital and faculty physicians. It is also subject to potential future claims based on findings or accusations arising from past practices under governmental programs and regulations and tort law. In fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 Howard reserved \$3,664, \$6,690 and \$7,119, respectively, for legal contingencies. In the opinion of management and Howard's general counsel, an appropriate monetary provision has been made to account for probable losses upon ultimate resolution of these matters.

(c) Collective Bargaining Agreements

Howard has several collective bargaining agreements currently in effect with unions representing approximately 1,800 employees. Certain of these agreements are in negotiations and have been extended beyond the stated expiration date.

Note 21 Related Party Transactions

(a) Howard University Charter Middle School

Howard University Board of Trustees founded Howard University Charter Middle School of Mathematics and Science, which operates from premises owned by Howard. The Middle School is a separate legal entity and not a component of Howard. For fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, Howard has contributed to the Middle School as follows:

| Related Party Transactions | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2012 |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cash operating support | \$ 900 | \$ 764 | \$ 500 |
| Donated computer equipment | - | 236 | 204 |
| Facility leased (market value) | 1,009 | 1,009 | 1,009 |
| Total | \$ 1,909 | \$ 2,009 | \$ 1,713 |

(b) The Howard Dialysis Center

Howard and American Renal Associates, LLC (ARA) have a joint venture agreement for the operation of the Howard University Dialysis Center LLC (LLC). The entity was formed on March 1, 2012. Howard and the LLC are parties to a non-compete agreement, and Howard and ARA jointly guarantee the LLC's debt agreements.

On March 1, 2012, the LLC commenced a lease with Howard for the current space, employees and Medical Director associated with its Hospital outpatient dialysis services which will result in monthly rental income for Howard in addition to its proportionate share of earnings (losses) of the LLC.

As of June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 the consolidated statements of financial position for the LLC is as follows:

| Howard Dialysis Center, LLC | | | | | | |
|--|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|
| Statement of Financial Position as of the fiscal years ended | June | 30, 2014 | June | 30, 2013 | June | 30, 2012 |
| Total Assets | \$ | 12,069 | \$ | 11,919 | \$ | 11,119 |
| Total Liabilities | | 1,177 | | 2,123 | | 2,066 |
| Equity | | | | | | |
| Partner | | 8,986 | | 8,986 | | 9,000 |
| Retained earning | | 1,906 | | 810 | | 53 |
| Total Equity | \$ | 10,892 | \$ | 9,796 | \$ | 9,053 |
| ARA interest | \$ | 5,555 | \$ | 4,996 | \$ | 4,617 |
| Howard interest | \$ | 5,337 | \$ | 4,800 | \$ | 4,436 |

(c) Provident Group – Howard Properties, LLC

The University entered into a 40-year ground lease with Provident Group — Howard Properties, LLC and Provident Resources Group, Inc. ("Owner") in which the Owner will design, construct and furnish two Student Dormitory Facilities ("dorms") for the benefit of the University. The Owner issued \$107,965 in revenue bonds through the District of Columbia to finance the construction of the dorms. The University and Owner entered into a management agreement such that the University will be responsible for managing, operating and maintaining the dorms in conjunction with general business. In general, revenues and expenses associated with the dorms are the responsible of the Owner, and the bonds are to be repaid from revenues from the dorms. Ownership of the dorms will revert to Howard upon termination of the Ground Lease and full repayment of the debt. The dorms were completed and placed in service in August 2014.

(d) Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC

Howard engaged Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC to manage and operate its bookstore. The relationship is for the period of April 1, 2014 through March 31, 2019 with an option to renew for an additional five two-year periods, subject to mutual agreement.

Note 22 Subsequent Events

Howard performed an evaluation of subsequent events through December 23, 2014, which is the date the consolidated financial statements were issued, noting no additional events other than those as described below which materially affect the consolidated financial statements as of June 30, 2014.

(a) Howard University Hospital

Howard University signed a Management Service Agreement (MSA) with Paladin Healthcare. Effective October 6, 2014, Paladin Healthcare assumed responsibility for day-to-day operations of the Hospital under the oversight of a joint Howard and Paladin Healthcare Management Committee. Under the MSA, Howard will continue to be the licensed operator of the Hospital.

(b) Compliance with Contractual Covenants

At June 30, 2014, Howard was not in compliance with Debt Service Coverage Ratio for the Multi-Bank Credit Agreement. The non-compliance was cured October 31, 2014. See Note 18 for additional information.

(c) 2011 Revenue Bonds

On July 3, 2014, Moody's Investors Service downgraded Howard's Series 2011A and 2011B bonds to Baa3 with a negative outlook from Baa1. The downgrade to Baa3 reflects the precipitous deterioration of the Hospital's operations.

(d) Campus Apartments

In August 2014, Howard entered into a subcontractor agreement with Campus Apartments to perform all management responsibilities relating to the newly constructed Student Dormitory Facilities that were completed and placed into service in August 2014.

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

| Program Description | Pass-Through Award/ Contract Number | CFDA Number | Expenditures |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| ANNUAL APPROPRIATION | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION | | | |
| Annual Appropriation | | 84.915A | \$ 213,216,250 |
| TOTAL ANNUAL APPROPRIATION | | - | 213,216,250 |
| FEDERAL ENDOWMENTS | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE | | | |
| Constitutional Law Chair Endowment | | 16.000 | 5,362,991 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE | | - | 5,362,991 |
| DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES | | | |
| Excellence in Health Professional Education Endowment | | 93.375 | 4,960,378 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES | | - | 4,960,378 |
| DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION | | | |
| Matching Endowment | | 84.000 | 134,158,964 |
| Law School Clinical Endowment | | 84.998D _ | 10,520,681 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION | | - | 144,679,645 |
| TOTAL FEDERAL ENDOWMENTS | | _ | 155,003,014 |
| STUDENT FINANCIAL AID CLUSTER | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants | | 84.007 | 897,622 |
| Federal Work Study | | 84.033 | 980,613 |
| Federal Perkins Loan (FPL) Federal Capital Contribution | | 84.038 | 319,750 |
| Federal Pell Grant Program | | 84.063 | 15,025,339 |
| Federal Direct Loans | | 84.268 | 176,155,418 |
| Teacher Education Assistance for College and Higher Education Grants (TEACH) SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION | | 84.379 | 52,512 193,431,254 |
| | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES Primary Care Loans for Disadvantaged Students | | 93.342 | 992,750 |
| Nursing Student Loans | | 93.364 | 8,500 |
| Scholarship for Disadvantaged Students | | 93.925 | 2,450,784 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES | | - | 3,452,034 |
| TOTAL FOR THE STUDENT FINANCIAL AID CLUSTER | | - | 196,883,288 |
| TRIO CLUSTER | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION | | | |
| TRIO - Student Support Service | | 84.042 | 309,948 |
| Office of Postsecondary Education | | | |
| Upward Bound Program | | 84.047A 84.047M | 403,456 |
| Harvord Bound Drogram | | 84 O4 /M | 100,743 |
| Upward Bound Program Graduate Assistance in Areas Of National Need | | | |
| Upward Bound Program Graduate Assistance in Areas Of National Need Subtotal for the Office of Postsecondary Education | | 84.200A | 188,448 692,647 |

| Program Description | Pass-Through Award/ Contract Number | CFDA Number | Expenditures |
|--|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CLUSTER | | | |
| Direct Research and Development Awards | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Polymer Hydrogel Structure of Nanorod Encapsulation Using Small Angeneutron | | 11.609 | \$ 28,344 |
| | | _ | 28,344 |
| National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration | | | |
| NOAA Center for Atmospheric Sciences at Howard University | | 11.481 | 1,003,141 |
| NOAA Center for Atmospheric Sciences at Howard University | | 11.481 | 1,173,592 |
| Subtotal for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration | | _ | 2,176,733 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | _ | 2,205,077 |
| DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE | | | |
| Experimental and Computation Determination of the Ion Density in a Flame | | 12.000 | 37,42 |
| Infrared Analysis in Counterfeit Parts Detection and Supply Chain Validation | | 12.000 | 479,383 |
| Feasibility Study to Evaluate Candidate Materials of Nano Filled Block Co-Polymers for use in | | | |
| Ultra High Density Pulsed Power Capacitors | | 12.800 | 123,35 |
| The Summer Program in Research and Learning | | 12.901 | 11,430 |
| US Army Medical Command A Partnership Training Program: Studying Targeted Drug Delivery Using Nanoparticles in Breas | ** | | |
| Cancer Diagnosis and Therapy | St. | 12.420 | 291,895 |
| Breast Cancer Protein Markers in African Americans | | 12.420 | 11,540 |
| Global Epigenetic Changes May Underlie Ethnic Differences and Susceptibility to Prostate | | | ŕ |
| Cancer | | 12.420 | 318,702 |
| Diverting the Pathway to Substance Misuse by Improving Sleep | | 12.420 | 82,099 |
| Analysis of Serine Protease Inhibitor Kazal Type 1 (SPINK1) in Prostate Cancer in African American Men | | 12.420 | 8,642 |
| Subtotal for the US Army Medical Command | | 12.420 | 712,878 |
| US Army Materiel Command | | _ | 712,070 |
| Extracting Social Meaning From Linguistic Structures in African Languages | | 12.431 | 640,265 |
| Microstructure-Sensitive Fatigue Design of Notched Components | | 12.431 | 90,300 |
| Probing of Fast Chemical Dynamics at High Pressures and Temperature Using Pulsed Laser | | | |
| Techniques | | 12.431 | 4,267 |
| Bayesian Imaging and Advanced Signal Processing for Landmine and IED Detection | | 12.431 | 592,432 |
| Dynamic Failure of Aluminum-Based and Polymer Matrix Composites at High Strain Rates | | 12.431 | 77,508 |
| Ultrafine Nanostructed Composites for Energy Applications | ID C . I TO 1 : | 12.431 | 4,946 |
| Fast Chemical Dynamics of Energetic Materials at High Pressures and Temperatures Studied by I Acquisition of Spinning Disk Confocal Microscope to Enhance research and Teaching Capabilities in the STEM Fields at Howard University | Ultrafast Laser Techniques | 12.431 12.630 | 47,937 450,443 |
| Acquisition of Biaxial (Torsion -Tension) Testing System to Advance Research, Education and | | | , |
| Training at Howard University | | 12.800 | 445,466 |
| Subtotal for the US Army Materiel Command | | _ | 2,353,564 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE | | - | 3,718,040 |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| African Burial Ground | | 15.904 | 21,425 |
| Ethnographic Overview and Assessment of the Quaker/Colored Union Benevolent Cemetery Site | e | | , |
| at Rock Creek and Potomac Parkway for Rock Creek Park | | 15.904 | 12,884 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | = | 34,309 |
| DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION | | | |
| Identity Management for Interoperable PTC Systems in Bandwidth-Limited Environments | | 20.321 | 187,736 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION | | - - | 187,736 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | /2 A A A | 410.20 |
| Howard University Beltsville Center for Climate System Observation | | 43.AAA 43.008 | |
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION Howard University Beltsville Center for Climate System Observation One Stop Shopping Imitative - NASA Fellowship Lidar Support, Analysis and Collaboration Studies Using Raman Lidar | | 43.AAA 43.008 43.001 | 419,28° 26,000 11,100 |

| | Pass-Through Award/ | CFDA | . |
|--|---------------------|--------|--------------|
| Program Description | Contract Number | Number | Expenditures |
| NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES | | | |
| NEH Challenge Grants | | 45.130 | \$ 26,660 |
| The J. Clay Smith, Jr., Papers Project | | 45.149 | 33,919 |
| From Classical Civilization to Ancient Mediterranean Studies | | 45.162 | 13,803 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES | | - | 74,382 |
| NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION | | | |
| URM: Howard University Environment Biology Scholars | | 47.074 | 175,676 |
| Collaborative Proposal: ARTS: Revisionary Systematics of Fossil and Living Caribbean Favild | | | |
| and Mussid reef corals (Cindaria, Anthozoa, Scleractina) | | 47.074 | 1,327 |
| SEP Alignment of Small Molecules for collision Dynamics Studies seeding a new Collaboration | | 47.070 | 12.020 |
| between Howard University (US) and Heriot Watt University (UK). | | 47.079 | 12,020 |
| Engineering Grants | | 47.041 | 955 |
| Efficient Operation and Control of Power System Networks with Increased DG Penetration Workshop: Sustainable Energy | | 47.041 | 12,571 |
| CAREER: Passive Seismic Protective Systems for Nonstructural System and Components in | | 47.041 | 12,371 |
| Multistory Building | | 47.041 | 6,460 |
| Collaborative Research: PSERC: Collaborative Proposal for Phase III Industry University | | | |
| Cooperative Research Center Program | | 47.041 | 21,333 |
| A Pre-College for Engineering Systems (PCES) Outreach Program | | 47.041 | 91,166 |
| Subtotal for the Engineering Grants | | - | 132,485 |
| Mathematical and Physical Sciences | | | |
| Ramsey Theory: Central Sets and Related Combinatorial Rich Sets | | 47.049 | 53,780 |
| REU Site in Physics at Howard University | | 47.049 | 64,257 |
| CBMS Conference: Mathematical Foundations of Transpiration Optics | | 47.049 | 15,515 |
| Partnership for Reduced Dimensional Materials | | 47.049 | 521,280 |
| Collaborative Research Carbon Nano horns: Adsorption Kinetic and Equilibrium Experiments | | 45.040 | 20.701 |
| and Simulations | | 47.049 | 39,791 |
| Subtotal for the Mathematical and Physical Sciences | | - | 694,623 |
| Geosciences Understanding Northern Hemisphere (NH) Summer Season Tropospheric Ozone Variability | | | |
| Across the Northern Tropical Atlantic Through Focused Upstream/Downstream Campaigns | | 47.050 | 69,576 |
| EAGER: Evolutionary History and Paleoecology of the Last Old World Hyperion Super lineage | | 47.050 | 4,581 |
| Subtotal for the Geosciences | | - | 74,157 |
| Computer and Information Science and Engineering | | - | , - |
| Career: A Complete System for Protein Identification With Computational Approaches | | 47.070 | 11,311 |
| CS 10K: The Partnership for Early Engagement in Computer Sciences High School Program | | 47.070 | 199,695 |
| SBES Alliance Collaborative Research: Atlantic Coast | | 47.075 | 68,916 |
| Subtotal for the Computer and Information Science and Engineering | | - | 279,922 |

| | | Pass-Through Award/ | CFDA | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | Program Description | Contract Number | Number | Expenditures |
| | | | | |
| Education and Human Resou | | | 4-0 | |
| | e Analytical Sciences Research and Education Center | | 47.076 | |
| | nington Baltimore Hampton Roads Alliance ion Project: An Innovative Approach to Improving Undergraduate Student | | 47.076 | 871,147 |
| - | Computer Science at Howard University. | | 47.076 | 11,359 |
| | entric Based Engineering Curriculum for HBCUs. | | 47.076 | 8,573 |
| Increasing the | Participation and Advancement of Women in Academic Science and Engineering | | | |
| Careers | | | 47.076 | 225,733 |
| | on Awareness and Research Undergraduate Program | | 47.076 | 44,343 |
| | earch Grant - Understanding the Persistence of African American Male | | 47.076 | C1 040 |
| | adents at HBCUs roposal: Pathways of Blacks and Hispanics in Engineering Education | | 47.076 47.076 | 61,949 270,657 |
| | desearch: Developing Course Modules to Teach Service- Oriented programming | | 47.070 | 270,037 |
| | olification and Visualization | | 47.076 | 632 |
| Plant Science a | s STEM Education at HBCU | | 47.076 | 44,806 |
| | rineers in the US: Genius Scholarship Program | | 47.076 | 135,000 |
| Graduate Rese | arch Fellowship | | 47.076 | 2,000 |
| | T: Women of Color Faculty in STEM as Change Agents | | 47.076 | 13,832 |
| | T: Women of Color Faculty in STEM as Change Agents | | 47.076 | 12,692 |
| | Γ: Women of Color Faculty in STEM as Change Agents | | 47.076 | 10,000 |
| | Γ: Women of Color Faculty in STEM as Change Agents | | 47.076 | 7,383 |
| | Γ: Women of Color Faculty in STEM as Change Agents | | 47.076 | 12,593 |
| | Γ: Women of Color Faculty in STEM as Change Agents | | 47.076 | 12,436 |
| | : Engaging students in PAC (Physics, Astronomy, Cosmology) Learning through | | | , |
| | f Popular Media | | 47.076 | 66,699 |
| | icipation Research Project: Minority Status and Stereotypes:: The Benefits and | | | |
| Consequences | as they related to STEM Participation and Success at an HBCU | | 47.076 | 3,473 |
| Research Initia | tion Award- Basic Mechanism of DNA Assembly into Nano- Shells | | 47.076 | 2,218 |
| HU Advance I | Γ: Women of Color Faculty in STEM as Change Agents | | 47.076 | 9,625 |
| | Γ: Women of Color Faculty in STEM as Change Agents | | 47.076 | 14,749 |
| _ | for the Howard University Institute of Psychological Science Excellence in STEM | | 47.07.6 | 55.041 |
| | elopment and Education of Women and Girls f the Undergraduate Physics Program in the Department of Physics and | | 47.076 | 55,941 |
| | Howard University | | 47.076 | 44,277 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | EM Participation of African American Males | | 47.076 | 118,525 |
| | ections and Learning Communities among Educators and Researchers at HBCUs | | 47.076 | 403,790 |
| Mentoring by | | | 47.076 | 2,890 |
| | tation Grant: STEM Global Undergraduate Research Initiative | | 47.076 | 306,977 |
| Subtotal for the Education an | | | 47.070 | 3,709,305 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE NATIONAL | | | _ | 5,079,515 |
| SOBTOTALT OR THE WITTOWN | SCIENCE FOR DATION | | - | 2,077,512 |
| NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMI | SSION | | | |
| HU Critical Ma | ss Project: Increasing the Number of African Americans Receiving Doctoral | | | |
| Degrees In Nu | clear Physics | | 77.007 | 58,750 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE NUCLEAR R | EGULATORY COMMISSION | | _ | 58,750 |
| | | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY | | | | |
| | enewable Energy to Meet New National Challenges in Energy and Climate Change | | 81.087 | 55,841 |
| | at Environmentally Friendly Synthetic Approaches Toward Core-Shell Structured | | 91.090 | 26 407 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTME | for Fossil Energy Applications | | 81.089 | 36,407 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTME | NI OF ENERGI | | _ | 92,248 |
| DED A DEL MENTE OF LIFE A LETT A NED | HILLAND GERVICEG | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND | | | 02.121 | 04.106 |
| | Biores orbable Polyactide/Calcium Phosphate Composites | | 93.121 | 84,106 |
| | sity Substance Abuse and HIV Prevention Outreach Program | | 93.243 | 50,561 |
| Ward 1 Drug F | | | 93.276 | 837 |
| Ward 1 Drug F | ree Coalition | | 93.276 | 25,887 |
| National Institutes of Health | | | | |
| Mental Health Resear | | | | |
| = | y Epithelial Tissue to Define Molecular Mediators of Lithium Action | | 93.242 | 541,139 |
| | Psychological Determinants of Behavior | | 93.242 | 49,513 |
| | essing Traumatic Memory | | 93.242 | 149,475 |
| Subtotal for the Ment | al Health Research Grants | | | 740,127 |

| Program Description | Pass-Through Award/ Contract Number | CFDA Number | Expenditures |
|---|--|------------------|------------------|
| | | | |
| Alcohol Research Programs | | 02.272 | n 14.450 |
| Efficacy of Novel Triple Uptake Inhibitors in Treating Alcoholism and Depression | | 93.273 | |
| Mechanism of Alcohol Induced Cardiomyopathy | | 93.273 93.273 | 159,660 |
| Excessive Alcohol Drinking Associated with GABA Alpha 2-Regulated TLR4 Expression | | 93.273 | 51,866 42,831 |
| Excessive Alcohol Drinking Associated with GABA Alpha 2-Regulated TLR4 Expression Subtotal for the Alcohol Research Programs | | 93.213 | 268,809 |
| | | _ | |
| Drug Abuse and Addiction Research Programs | | | |
| The Role of Orexin in the Co-Occurrence of Binge Eating and Drug Addiction Violence, Drug Use & AIDS in South African Youth: A U.S./South Africa Research | | 93.279 | 154,600 |
| Collaboration | | 93.279 | 187,804 |
| Subtotal for the Drug Abuse and Addiction Research Programs | | _ | 342,404 |
| National Institute on Minority Health and Health Disparities | | | |
| Washington DC-Baltimore Research Center on Child Health Disparities | | 93.307 | 1,746,119 |
| Computational Biology, Bioinformatics, Imaging and Proteomics Research - RCMI | | 93.307 | 487,309 |
| Computational Biology, Bioinformatics, Imaging and Proteomics Research - RCMI | | 93.307 | 382,651 |
| Computational Biology, Bioinformatics, Imaging and Proteomics Research - RCMI | | 93.307 | 59,929 |
| Computational Biology, Bioinformatics, Imaging and Proteomics Research - RCMI | | 93.307 | 4,468 |
| Computational Biology, Bioinformatics, Imaging and Proteomics Research - RCMI | | 93.307 | 88,231 |
| Computational Biology, Bioinformatics, Imaging and Proteomics Research - RCMI | | 93.307 | 489,147 |
| Computational Biology, Bioinformatics, Imaging and Proteomics Research - RCMI | | 93.307 | 216,089 |
| Violence Exposure, Immune Function and HIV AIDS Risks in African American Young Adults | | 93.307 | 147,716 |
| Sleep Adaption to Stress | | 93.307 | 103,642 |
| Scientific Conference R13 | | 93.307 | 1,929 |
| Subtotal for the National Institute on Minority Health and Health Disparities | | - | 3,727,230 |
| Trans-NIH Research Support Research Training in the Prevention of Drug Abuse and AIDS in Communities of Color | | 93.279 | 146,106 |
| Subtotal for the Trans-NIH Research Support | | - | 146,106 |
| National Center for Research Resources | | _ | |
| Computational Biology, Bioinformatics, Imaging and Proteomics Research - RCMI | | 93.389 | 1,234 |
| Computational Biology, Bioinformatics, Imaging and Proteomics Research - RCMI | | 93.389 | 17,737 |
| Computational Biology, Bioinformatics, Imaging and Proteomics Research - RCMI | | 93.389 | 44,744 |
| Computational Biology, Bioinformatics, Imaging and Proteomics Research - RCMI | | 93.389 | 5,557 |
| Computational Biology, Bioinformatics, Imaging and Proteomics Research - RCMI | | 93.389 | 7,400 |
| Subtotal for the National Center for Research Resources | | _ | 76,672 |
| National Cancer Institute | | _ | |
| Use of Allogenicity to Stimulate Effector Responses Against Multiple Myeloma | | 93.398 | 28,702 |
| Subtotal for the National Cancer Institute | | _ | 28,702 |
| Trans-NIH Recovery Act Research Support | | | |
| ARRA - Effects of Standardized Aerobic Exercise - Training on Neurocognitive and Neurodege | | 93.701 | 332,389 |
| Subtotal for the Trans-NIH Recovery Act Research Support | | _ | 332,389 |
| National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute | | 02 927 | 75.255 |
| NHLBI Research Center at Howard University | | 93.837 | 75,355 |
| Center for Hemoglobin Research in Minorities (CHaRM) Inhibition of HIV-1 in Sickle Cell Disease | | 93.837 | 354,849 |
| Subtotal for the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute | | 93.839 | 1,217 |
| Biomedical Research and Research Training | | - | 431,421 |
| Molecular Analyses of RECQ1 Functions in Genome Maintenance | | 93.859 | 341,812 |
| NsrR regulation of the small noncoding RNA RybB in Escherichia coli | | 93.859 | 115,482 |
| HU MARC USTAR Program | | 93.859 | 125,008 |
| Regulation of HIV-1 Transcription by CDK2 | | 93.859 | 19,605 |
| HU MARC USTAR Program | | 93.859 | 8,161 |
| Molecular Analyses of RECQ1 Functions in Genome Maintenance | | 93.859 | 68,661 |
| Subtotal for the Biomedical Research and Research Training | | - | 678,729 |
| Subtotal for National Institutes of Health | | _ | 6,772,589 |
| Health December and Commission Administrative | | _ | |
| Health Resources and Services Administration | | | |
| Special Projects of National Significance Special Projects of National Significance | | 93.928 | 57,867 |
| Subtotal for the Special Projects of National Significance | | 75.720 | 57,867 |
| | | - | |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES | | - | 6,991,847 |

| Program Description | Pass-Through Award/ Contract Number | CFDA Number | Expenditures |
|--|--|------------------|------------------|
| DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY | | | |
| The Graduating Engineers in the U.S. (GENIUS) Research Program: Infusing DHS Research into | | | |
| Undergraduate Education at Howard University | | 97.062 | \$ 103,442 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY | | _ | 103,442 |
| Subtotal for the Direct Research and Development Awards | | - - | 19,001,733 |
| Pass-Through Research and Development Awards | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Labor and Macroeconomic Research | AFL169606 | 10.001 | 34,443 |
| Community Voices for Health Expansion Project | PO389155 | 10.574 | 6,165 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF A GRICULTURE | | _ | 40,608 |
| DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Implementation of the GCOS Reference Upper Air Network (University of Maryland at College | | | |
| Park) | Z763705 | 11.440 | 60,211 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | _ | 60,211 |
| DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE | | | |
| An Investigation of the Structure-Property Relationship (Massachusetts Institute of | | | |
| Technology) | W911NF-07-D-004-0009 | 12.000 | 6,804 |
| Investigation of the Structure-Property Relationship of Functionalized Multi Walled Carbon Nanotube/Epoxy Nano composite (Massachusetts Institute of Technology) | 5710003423 | 12.000 | 41,692 |
| Emerging Technologies Intelligence Community Center for Academic Excellence (ICCAE)- | 3710003423 | 12.000 | 41,092 |
| Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University | 450181-19782 | 12.598 | 88,597 |
| Intelligence Community Center of Academic Excellence Initiative - Virginia Tech | 450237-19782 | 12.598 | 114,022 |
| Tunable Nano scale Thermal And Electrical Transport Via Surface Polaritons | 13-S7404-02-C1 | 12.000 | 55,661 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE | | _ | 306,776 |
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Microphysical Observation in Support of the Genesis and Rapid Intensification Processes | | | |
| (University Corporation for Atmospheric Research) | NNX09AW04G | 43.000 _ | 7,442 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION | | _ | 7,442 |
| NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION | | | |
| Center for Integrated Quantum Materials - Harvard University | 123826- 5056261 | 47.049 | 46,712 |
| Alliance for Building Faculty Diversity in the Mathematical Sciences | 2009-2719-06 | 47.049 | 44,610 |
| Center for Integrated Quantum Materials - Harvard University | 123826- 5056261 | 47.049 | 20,710 |
| Center for Integrated Quantum Materials - Harvard University | 123826- 5056261 | 47.049 | 311 |
| Center for Integrated Quantum Materials - Harvard University | 123826- 5056261 | 47.049 | 23,238 |
| The Summer Program in Research and Learning | MAA27500 | 47.049 | 8,000 |
| Center for Integrated Quantum Materials - Harvard University | 123826- 5056261 | 47.049 | 13,556 |
| Materials Research Science and Engineering Center on Polymer (University of Massachusetts) | 09-005233D00 | 47.049 | 51,405 |
| Collaborative Research Continued Research on the Jurassic Vertebrate Fauna from the Beardmore Glacier Region of Antarctica | 50119-1-FDP | 47.078 | 1,380 |
| Women's International Research Collaborations (WIRS) for Minority Serving Institutions (MSIs) | NSF1048519 | 47.079 | 4,707 |
| Engineering Grants | NSI 1046319 | 47.079 | 4,707 |
| NNIN National Nanotechnology Infrastructure Network (Cornell University) | 44771-7480 | 47.041 | 683,106 |
| NEESR-CR - Innovative Seismic Retrofits for Resilient Reinforced Concrete Buildings (Georgia Institute of Technology) | CMM1-1041607 R8134G1 | 47.041 | 46,228 |
| NEESR-CR: Full-Scale Structural and Nonstructural Building System Performance (University of | 10302047 | 47.041 | 13,045 |
| | | 77.071 | 13,043 |
| California San Diego) | | 47.041 | 34.319 |
| | EEC-0812056 CMMI-0927178 | 47.041 47.041 | 34,319 16,389 |

| Program Description | Pass-Through Award/ Contract Number | CFDA Number | Expenditures |
|---|--|----------------|--------------|
| | | | |
| Computer and Information Science and Engineering Emerging Frontiers of the Science of Information (Purdue University) | 0939370-CCF | 47.070 | \$ 110,709 |
| Subtotal for the Computer and Information Science and Engineering | 0939370-CCI | 47.070 | 110,709 |
| Biological Sciences | | - | 110,709 |
| Center for the Environmental Implications of Nanotechnology (Duke University) | 09-NSF-1051 | 47.074 | 136,473 |
| Center for the Environmental Implications of Nanotechnology (Duke University) | 14-NSF-1050 | 47.074 | 35,806 |
| Center for the Environmental Implications of Nanotechnology (Duke University) | EF-0830093 | 47.074 | 47,559 |
| Subtotal for the Biological Sciences | | | 219,838 |
| Social, Behavioral, and Economic Sciences | | - | 217,030 |
| Collaborative Research: Stereotype Validation and Intellectual Performance | BCS-1225804 | 47.075 | 5,692 |
| Subtotal for the Social, Behavioral, and Economic Sciences | | - | 5,692 |
| Education and Human Resources | | - | |
| IGERT: Educating and the Interface: Nanomaterial Environmental Impacts and Policy (Carnegie | | | |
| Mellon University) | DGE-0966227 | 47.076 | 41,326 |
| IGERT: Water, Climate and Health (Johns Hopkins University - Bloomberg School of Public | | | |
| Health) | 2001460227 | 47.076 | 48,703 |
| Preparing Students for Writing in Civil Engineering Practice Research - based Materials Development and Assessment (Portland State University) | 203CON405 | 47.076 | 6,950 |
| A National Model for Engineering Mathematics Education | P0029309 | 47.076 | 32,326 |
| Dynamics of Behavior Shifts in Human Evolution (George Washington University) | DGE-0801634 | 47.076 | 137,290 |
| Subtotal for the Education and Human Resources | D GE 000103 . | 47.070 | 266,595 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION | | - | 1,610,550 |
| SOUTOTALTOK HENATIONAL SCIENCET OUNDATION | | _ | 1,010,550 |
| DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY | | | |
| Consortium Risk Evaluation with Stakeholder Participation III (Vanderbilt University) | 19067-S1 | 81.000 | 37,723 |
| In-Situ Neutrib Scattering Determination of #D Phase-Morphology Correlations in Fullerene- | | | |
| Block Copolymer Systems (University of Akron) | DE-SC0005364 | 81.049 | 26,885 |
| ARRA - A Nation-Wide Consortium of Universities to Revitalize Electric Power Engineering Education by State-of-the-Art Laboratories (University of Minnesota) | DE-OE0000427 | 91 122 | 999 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY | DE-OE0000427 | 81.122 | |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY | | - | 65,607 |
| DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION | | | |
| Mathematics and Science Partnership | 22366B | 84.366 | 117,001 |
| Mathematics and Science Partnership | 32366B | 84.366B | 44,919 |
| DC Area Writing Project-Leadership Development | 95-DC01-SEED2012 | 84.367D | 13,671 |
| Pinehurst Elementary School | PO #018401 | 84.395 | 5,145 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION | | _ | 180,736 |
| DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES | | | |
| TLC-Plus: A Study to Evaluate the Feasibility of an Enhanced Test; Link to Care Plus Treatment | | | |
| for HIV Prevention in the United States (Family Health International) | FCO-0080.0119/948 | 93.000 | 178,797 |
| National Center for MCH Workforce Development (University of North Carolina) | 5-37982 | 93.110 | 5,000 |
| Risk Evaluation and Education for Alzheimer's Disease (REVEAL IV) (Boston University) Adaptation of Effective Depression Screening Tools for HIV Positive and Low-Income African | 2R01HG002213-10 | 93.172 | 57,801 |
| American Urban DC Residents | 12XS438 | 93.242 | 33,044 |
| New Approaches for Empowering Studies of Asthma in Population of African Descent (Johns | | | |
| Hopkins University) | 2001443920 | 93.838 | 66,770 |
| New Approaches for Empowering Studies of Asthma in Populations of African Descent (Johns Hopkins University) | 2001443920 | 93.838 | 59,434 |
| African American Rheumatoid Arthritis Network (AARAN) (University of Alabama at | 2001443920 | 93.036 | 33,434 |
| Birmingham) | UAB-HU-2011 | 93.846 | 4,201 |
| School Base Health Center - HUH Colts Wellness Center at Coolidge HS (District of Columbia | | | |
| Department of Health) | TCTH3/3109 | 93.847 | 476,780 |
| Treatment of Preserved Cardiac Heart Failure With an Aldosterone Antagonist (TOPCAT) (New England Research Institutes) | 1783 | 93.853 | 17,782 |
| England Research institutes) | 1703 | 73.833 | 17,762 |

| National Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences | Program Description | Pass-Through Award/ Contract Number | CFDA Number | Expenditures |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Accolor Research Programs | | | | |
| Schooling Acholos-Rechted HIV Nicks in African American Fermions Schooling of the Acholosh Recent Programs National Center for Advancing Translational Sciences Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences Center for Clini | | | | |
| National For the Richord Research Programs National Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) RX 4004-03-HU-KL2 93.350 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 | · | 50011101000500 | 02.252 | |
| Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Cooggetown University) | Subtotal for the Alcohol Research Programs | 5RO1A A018095-02 | 93.273 _ | \$ 42,341 42,341 |
| Center for Clinical and Transhitonial Sciences - (Gorgetown University) | | DV 4004 075 HH CED | 02.250 | <i>(5.002</i>) |
| Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | | | | 65,092 |
| Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Corgetown University) | | | | 3,393 |
| Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Geograpown University) RX 400-074-HU-REEKS 93.530 22 | | | | 7,890 |
| Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) RX 4004-073-HL-DBPS 93.350 66 | | | | 173,102 |
| Centre for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) RX 4004-0072-HU-GOV 93.350 Centre for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) RX 4004-0072-HU-TIR 93.350 Centre for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) RX 4004-0077-HU-RETCO 93.350 15 Centre for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) ADVANCEBI 93.350 15 Centre for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) ADVANCEBIVAL 93.380 55 Centre for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) ADVANCEBIVAL 93.390 55 Centre for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) ADVANCEBIVAL 93.390 56 Centre for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) HULRROBIPS 93.390 56 Centre for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) ADVANCEBIVE 93.390 56 Centre for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) ADVANCEBIVE 93.390 16 Centre for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) HULRROBIPS-501 93.350 16 Centre for Clinical and Translat | * | | | 21,386 |
| Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) RX 4004-073-HU-BT 93.350 3.85 | • | | | 21,647 |
| Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | | | | 66,994 |
| Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | | | | 315 |
| Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | | | | 8,492 |
| Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) ADVANCE-REVAL 93.350 55 | | | | 15,286 |
| Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | | | | 116,665 |
| Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | | | | 51,510 |
| Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | | | | 55,096 |
| Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Ceorgetown University) | * | | | 61,807 |
| Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) RX4002c461-HU-COV 93,350 161 | | | | 1,853 |
| Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) RX4002-051-HU-GOV 93.350 161 | | | | 56,002 |
| Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | | | 20,307 |
| Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | RX4002-051-HU-GOV | | 161,779 |
| Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | 1UL1RR031975-01 | 93.350 | 116,029 |
| Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) ADVANCE-CER 93.350 113 Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) RX-4004-043-HU 93.350 114 Subtotal for the National Center for Advancing Translational Sciences Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) Peparation and Characterization of 2nd Generation HIV/I Maturation Inhibitor Drugs The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washingto | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | ADVANCE-TTR | 93.350 | 8,435 |
| Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) ADVANCE-CER 93.350 113 Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) 1ULIRR031975-01 93.350 14 Subtotal for the National Center for Advancing Translational Sciences (Georgetown University) RX-4004-043-HU 93.350 14 Subtotal for the National Center for Advancing Translational Sciences Passage 11 | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | ADVANCE-PCIR | 93.350 | 889,604 |
| Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) IULIRR031975-01 93.350 14 Subtotal for the National Center for Advancing Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) RX-4004-043-HU 93.350 14 Subtotal for the National Center for Advancing Translational Sciences Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) 13-M22R 93.855 126 The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) 13-M23R 93.855 74 Preparation and Characterization of 2nd Generation HIV/I Maturation Inhibitor Drugs DFHPSA02 93.855 140 The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) 12-M65R 93.855 300 The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) 14-M11R 93.855 55 The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) 14-M11R 93.855 55 The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) 11-M56R 93.855 226 The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) 10-M27 93.855 67 The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) 10-M27 93.855 67 A City-Wide Cohort of HIV Infected Persons in Care in the District of Colombia (George Washington University) 10-M27 93.855 15 Subtotal for the Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research 15-M20 93.855 15 Subtotal for the Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research 15-M20 93.855 15 Subtotal for the National Institute of Drug Abuse 15-M20 93.855 16 Development of the Based Telencephalle Limic System (children's Research Institute 30000732-13-01 93.279 21 HIV, Buprenophine, and the Criminal Justice System (children's Research Institute 30000732-13-01 93.279 21 Subtotal for the | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | RX-4004-042-HU | | 14,900 |
| Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) Subtotal for the National Center for Advancing Translational Sciences Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) Preparation and Characterization of 2nd Generation HIV/1 Maturation Inhibitor Drugs The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Re | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | ADVANCE-CER | 93.350 | 113,256 |
| Subtotal for the National Center for Advancing Translational Sciences Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) 13-M22R 93.855 126 The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) 13-M23R 93.855 74 Preparation and Characterization of 2nd Generation HIV/1 Maturation Inhibitor Drugs Preparation and Characterization of 2nd Generation HIV/1 Maturation Inhibitor Drugs The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) 11-M56R 93.855 155 The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) 11-M56R 93.855 156 The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) 11-M56R 93.855 156 The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) 11-M56R 93.855 166 The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) 10-M27 93.855 166 The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) 14-M12R 93.855 167 A City-Wide Cohort of HIV Infected Persons in Care in the District of Colombia (George Washington University) 15 Subtotal for the Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research 15 Subtotal for the Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research 15 Drug Policy, Incarceration, Community Re-entry and Race Disparities in HIV/ AIDS 31114-01 93.273 111 Development of the Based Telencephalle Limic System (children's Research Institute 30000732-13-01 93.279 21 Subtotal for the National Institute of Drug Abuse National Institute of Nursing Research | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | 1UL1RR031975-01 | 93.350 | 1,857 |
| Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) Preparation and Characterization of 2nd Generation HIV/1 Maturation Inhibitor Drugs The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Development of the Matural Interferom - Anatagonaist and Republication Function. A City-Wide Cohort of HIV Infected Persons in Care in the District of Colombia (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Development of the Matural Interferom Anatagonaist and Republication Function. A City-Wide Cohort of HIV Infected Persons in Care in the District of Colombia (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Development of the Matural Interferom Anatagonaist and Republication Function. A | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | RX-4004-043-HU | 93.350 | 14,850 |
| The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) Preparation and Characterization of 2nd Generation HIV/1 Maturation Inhibitor Drugs The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) A City-Wide Cohort of HIV Infected Persons in Care in the District of Colombia (George Washington University) Subtotal for the Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research Purp Policy, Incarceration, Community Re-entry and Race Disparities in HIV / AIDS Development of the Based Telencephallc Limic System (children's Research Institute 30000732-13-01 3000732-13-01 | Subtotal for the National Center for Advancing Translational Sciences | | _ | 2,067,547 |
| Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) Preparation and Characterization of 2nd Generation HIV/1 Maturation Inhibitor Drugs The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) Therapeutics Targeting Filoivral Interferom - Anatagonaist and Republication Function. O255-6771-4609 O3.855 O4 A City-Wide Cohort of HIV Infected Persons in Care in the District of Colombia (George Washington University) Subtotal for the Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research National Institute of Drug Abuse Drug Policy, Incarceration, Community Re-entry and Race Disparities in HIV / AIDS O200732-13-01 | | | | |
| The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) Preparation and Characterization of 2nd Generation HIV/1 Maturation Inhibitor Drugs The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) Therapeutics Targeting Filoivral Interferom - Anatagonaist and Republication Function. A City-Wide Cohort of HIV Infected Persons in Care in the District of Colombia (George Washington University) Subtotal for the Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research Drug Policy, Incarceration, Community Re-entry and Race Disparities in HIV/AIDS Drug Policy, Incarceration, Community Re-entry and Race Disparities in HIV/AIDS A City-Wide Cohort of HIV Infected Persons in Care in the District of Colombia (George Washington University) A O8167 (M11A11068) 3 114-01 9 3.273 11 Development of the Based Telencephalle Limic System (children's Research Institute 3 0000732-13-01 9 3.279 2 1 HIV, Buprenorphine, and the Criminal Justice System (Yale University) A 08167 (M11A11068) 9 3.279 2 209, National Institute of Drug Abuse | | 10.14000 | 00.055 | 125 520 |
| Washington University) Preparation and Characterization of 2nd Generation HIV/1 Maturation Inhibitor Drugs The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) Therapeutics Targeting Filoival Interferom - Anatagonaist and Republication Function. A City-Wide Cohort of HIV Infected Persons in Care in the District of Colombia (George Washington University) Subtotal for the Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research Purg Policy, Incarceration, Community Re-entry and Race Disparities in HIV / AIDS June Policy, Incarceration, Community Re-entry and Race Disparities in HIV / AIDS AUSTONIA Institute of Drug Abuse Purg Policy, Incarceration, Community Re-entry and Race Disparities in HIV / AIDS AUSTONIA Institute of Drug Abuse National Institute of Drug Abuse National Institute of Nursing Research | · · | 13-M22R | 93.855 | 126,630 |
| Preparation and Characterization of 2nd Generation HIV/1 Maturation Inhibitor Drugs The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) Therapeutics Targeting Filoivral Interferom - Anatagonaist and Republication Function. A City-Wide Cohort of HIV Infected Persons in Care in the District of Colombia (George Washington University) Subtotal for the Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research National Institute of Drug Abuse Drug Policy, Incarceration, Community Re-entry and Race Disparities in HIV / AIDS JIH Openent of the Based Telencephalle Limic System (children's Research Institute 30000732-13-01 93.279 1175 Subtotal for the National Institute of Drug Abuse National Institute of Nursing Research | | 13-M23R | 93.855 | 74,375 |
| The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) A City-Wide Cohort of HIV Infected Persons in Care in the District of Colombia (George Washington University) Subtotal for the Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research National Institute of Drug Abuse Drug Policy, Incarceration, Community Re-entry and Race Disparities in HIV/AIDS JIII-401 Development of the Based Telencephallc Limic System (children's Research Institute 30000732-13-01 93.279 211 HIV, Buprenorphine, and the Criminal Justice System (Yale University) A08167 (M11A11068) 93.279 215 Subtotal for the National Institute of Drug Abuse National Institute of Nursing Research | | | | 70 |
| Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) Therapeutics Targeting Filoivral Interferom - Anatagonaist and Republication Function. A City-Wide Cohort of HIV Infected Persons in Care in the District of Colombia (George Washington University) Subtotal for the Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research National Institute of Drug Abuse Drug Policy, Incarceration, Community Re-entry and Race Disparities in HIV/AIDS 31114-01 93.273 11 Development of the Based Telencephalle Limic System (children's Research Institute 30000732-13-01 93.279 21 HIV, Buprenorphine, and the Criminal Justice System (Yale University) A08167 (M11A11068) 93.279 175 Subtotal for the National Institute of Drug Abuse National Institute of Nursing Research | | D1111 57 102 | 75.055 | 70 |
| Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) Therapeutics Targeting Filoivral Interferom - Anatagonaist and Republication Function. A City-Wide Cohort of HIV Infected Persons in Care in the District of Colombia (George Washington University) Subtotal for the Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research National Institute of Drug Abuse Drug Policy, Incarceration, Community Re-entry and Race Disparities in HIV / AIDS The Development of the Based Telencephalle Limic System (children's Research Institute 30000732-13-01 93.279 175 Subtotal for the National Institute of Drug Abuse National Institute of Nursing Research National Institute of Nursing Research | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 12-M65R | 93.855 | 30,842 |
| The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) Therapeutics Targeting Filoivral Interferom - Anatagonaist and Republication Function. A City-Wide Cohort of HIV Infected Persons in Care in the District of Colombia (George Washington University) Subtotal for the Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research National Institute of Drug Abuse Drug Policy, Incarceration, Community Re-entry and Race Disparities in HIV / AIDS The Development of the Based Telencephalle Limic System (children's Research Institute 30000732-13-01 408167 (M11A11068) 3175 Subtotal for the National Institute of Drug Abuse National Institute of Nursing Research | The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George | | | |
| Washington University) The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) Therapeutics Targeting Filoivral Interferom - Anatagonaist and Republication Function. A City-Wide Cohort of HIV Infected Persons in Care in the District of Colombia (George Washington University) Subtotal for the Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research National Institute of Drug Abuse Drug Policy, Incarceration, Community Re-entry and Race Disparities in HIV/AIDS Thy Development of the Based Telencephalle Limic System (children's Research Institute But the National Institute of Drug Abuse | | 14-M11 R | 93.855 | 55,006 |
| The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) Therapeutics Targeting Filoivral Interferom - Anatagonaist and Republication Function. A City-Wide Cohort of HIV Infected Persons in Care in the District of Colombia (George Washington University) Subtotal for the Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research National Institute of Drug Abuse Drug Policy, Incarceration, Community Re-entry and Race Disparities in HIV / AIDS 31114-01 Development of the Based Telencephallc Limic System (children's Research Institute But of the National Institute of Drug Abuse | | 11 M5CD | 02.055 | 226 777 |
| Washington University) Therapeutics Targeting Filoivral Interferom - Anatagonaist and Republication Function. A City-Wide Cohort of HIV Infected Persons in Care in the District of Colombia (George Washington University) Subtotal for the Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research National Institute of Drug Abuse Drug Policy, Incarceration, Community Re-entry and Race Disparities in HIV / AIDS Bevelopment of the Based Telencephalle Limic System (children's Research Institute 30000732-13-01 93.279 21 HIV, Buprenorphine, and the Criminal Justice System (Yale University) A08167 (M11A11068) 93.279 175 Subtotal for the National Institute of Drug Abuse National Institute of Nursing Research | | 11-M36K | 93.833 | 226,777 |
| Therapeutics Targeting Filoivral Interferom - Anatagonaist and Republication Function. A City-Wide Cohort of HIV Infected Persons in Care in the District of Colombia (George Washington University) Subtotal for the Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research National Institute of Drug Abuse Drug Policy, Incarceration, Community Re-entry and Race Disparities in HIV / AIDS 31114-01 Development of the Based Telencephallc Limic System (children's Research Institute HIV, Buprenorphine, and the Criminal Justice System (Yale University) Subtotal for the National Institute of Drug Abuse National Institute of Drug Abuse National Institute of Drug Abuse National Institute of Nursing Research | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 10-M27 | 93,855 | 6,525 |
| A City-Wide Cohort of HIV Infected Persons in Care in the District of Colombia (George Washington University) Subtotal for the Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research National Institute of Drug Abuse Drug Policy, Incarceration, Community Re-entry and Race Disparities in HIV/AIDS 31114-01 Development of the Based Telencephallc Limic System (children's Research Institute 408167 (M11A11068) 32.77 321 HIV, Buprenorphine, and the Criminal Justice System (Yale University) A08167 (M11A11068) 3209, National Institute of Drug Abuse | | | 93.855 | 7,850 |
| Subtotal for the Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research National Institute of Drug Abuse Drug Policy, Incarceration, Community Re-entry and Race Disparities in HIV/AIDS Development of the Based Telencephallc Limic System (children's Research Institute 30000732-13-01 408167 (M11A11068) 3175 Subtotal for the National Institute of Drug Abuse National Institute of Nursing Research | | | | ., |
| National Institute of Drug Abuse Drug Policy, Incarceration, Community Re-entry and Race Disparities in HIV/AIDS Development of the Based Telencephallc Limic System (children's Research Institute 30000732-13-01 93.279 21 HIV, Buprenorphine, and the Criminal Justice System (Yale University) A08167 (M11A11068) 93.279 175 Subtotal for the National Institute of Drug Abuse National Institute of Nursing Research | | 14-M12R | 93.855 | 15,509 |
| Drug Policy, Incarceration, Community Re-entry and Race Disparities in HIV / AIDS 31114-01 93.273 11 Development of the Based Telencephallc Limic System (children's Research Institute 30000732-13-01 93.279 21 HIV, Buprenorphine, and the Criminal Justice System (Yale University) A08167 (M11A11068) 93.279 175 Subtotal for the National Institute of Drug Abuse National Institute of Nursing Research | Subtotal for the Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research | | _ | 543,584 |
| Development of the Based Telencephallc Limic System (children's Research Institute HIV, Buprenorphine, and the Criminal Justice System (Yale University) Subtotal for the National Institute of Drug Abuse National Institute of Nursing Research 209, | National Institute of Drug Abuse | | _ | |
| HIV, Buprenorphine, and the Criminal Justice System (Yale University) Subtotal for the National Institute of Drug Abuse National Institute of Nursing Research A08167 (M11A11068) 93.279 175 209, | Drug Policy, Incarceration, Community Re-entry and Race Disparities in HIV/ AIDS | 31114-01 | 93.273 | 11,925 |
| Subtotal for the National Institute of Drug Abuse National Institute of Nursing Research | Development of the Based Telencephallc Limic System (children's Research Institute | 30000732-13-01 | 93.279 | 21,666 |
| Subtotal for the National Institute of Drug Abuse National Institute of Nursing Research | | A08167 (M11A11068) | 93.279 | 175,422 |
| National Institute of Nursing Research | | | - | 209,013 |
| | | | - | • |
| Long Rudamai Fediatic Famative Care. Quanty of Life and Spiritual Struggle. 50000105-15-04 93.2/9 13 | Longitudinal Pediatric Palliative Care: Quality of Life and Spiritual Struggle. | 30000163-13-04 | 93.279 | 13,108 |
| | | | - | 13,108 |

| Program Description | Pass-Through Award/ Contract Number | CFDA Number | Expenditures |
|--|---|----------------------------|--------------|
| | | | |
| National Cancer Institute | | | |
| A follow-up study for Causes of Cancer in Black Women | 4500001254 | 93.397 | \$ 24,703 |
| Subtotal for the National Cancer Institute | | _ | 24,703 |
| Aging Research | | | |
| Cumulative Stress and CVD Risk in Middle -Aged and Older Women | 7R01AG038492-03 | 93.866 | 930,451 |
| Phase II Study to Evaluate the Impact on Biomarkers of Resveratrol Treatment in Patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer's Disease (University of California, San Diego) | ADC-037 | 93.866 | 81,557 |
| Subtotal for the Aging Research | ADC-037 | 93.800 _ | 1,012,008 |
| Blood Diseases and Resources Research | | - | 1,012,000 |
| Respect, Trust, and Patient out comes in Sickle Cell Diseases (John Hopkins University) | 2001603368 | 93.839 | 69.923 |
| Respect, Trust, and Patient out comes in Sickle Cell Diseases (John Hopkins University) Respect, Trust, and Patient out comes in Sickle Cell Diseases (John Hopkins University) | 2001603368 | 93.839 | 50,624 |
| • | 2001005508 | 93.639 _ | |
| Subtotal for the Blood Diseases and Resources Research | | _ | 120,547 |
| National Institute on Minority Health and Health Disparities | | | |
| Center of Excellence for Health Disparities in the Nation's Capital (Georgetown University) | RX 4442-033-HU | 93.307 | 14,922 |
| The Hampton University Regional Transdisiplinary Collaborative Center (Hampton University) | HU-14005 | 93.307 | 97 |
| RTRN Small Grants Program Pilot Project | 13-14-MB-G007RN0A-HU- ZS | 93.307 | 2,172 |
| Health Disparities Research through International Exchange | 1T37MD008639-01 | 93.307 | 194,381 |
| Center of Excellence for Health Disparities in the Nation's Capital (Georgetown University) | 4442-031-HU | 93.307 | 16,558 |
| Center of Excellence for Health Disparities in the Nation's Capital (Georgetown University) | 4442-033-HU | 93.307 | 1,840 |
| Center of Excellence for Health Disparities in the Nation's Capital (Georgetown University) | RX 4442-030-HU | 93.307 | 1,673 |
| Center of Excellence for Health Disparities in the Nation's Capital (Georgetown University) | RX 4442-031-HU | 93.307 | 15,146 |
| Center of Excellence for Health Disparities in the Nation's Capital (Georgetown University) | RX-4442-029-HU | 93.307 | 2,488 |
| Center of Excellence for Health Disparities in the Nation's Capital (Georgetown University) | 4442-033-HU | 93.307 | 8,279 |
| Center of Excellence for Health Disparities in the Nation's Capital (Georgetown University) | 4442-030-HU | 93.307 | 28,463 |
| Center of Excellence for Health Disparities in the Nation's Capital (Georgetown University) | RX4442-032-HU | 93.307 | 35,628 |
| Center of Excellence for Health Disparities in the Nation's Capital (Georgetown University) | RX4442-033-HU | 93.307 | 22,254 |
| Center of Excellence for Health Disparities in the Nation's Capital (Georgetown University) | RX4442-029-HU | 93.307 | 12,334 |
| Subtotal for the National Institute on Minority Health and Health Disparities | | _ | 356,235 |
| National Institute of Neurological Disorders & Strokes | | | |
| Stroke Disparities Program - Protect DC (Georgetown) | RX426-081-HU-TROUTH | 93.UNKNOWN | 552 |
| Subtotal for the National Institute of Neurological Disorders & Strokes | | | 552 |
| Institute on Allergy and Infectious Disease | | | |
| Synthesis of Novel Betulinic Acid Analogs as Entry and Maturation Inhibitors of HIV-1 (George | 22244 1 1111111111111111111111111111111 | | 2.507 |
| Washington) Riedowydoble Negoportioles for the Codelinary of siDNA and Anti-HIV Druge (Coorse | 32344-1-IXXS90297N | 93.UNKNOWN | 2,607 |
| Biodegradable Nanoparticles for the Co-delivery of siRNA and Anti HIV Drugs (George Washington) | M-0019R | 93.UNKNOWN | 1,619 |
| Subtotal for Institute on Allergy and Infectious Disease | 111 001511 |)5.011 12 10 1111 _ | 4,226 |
| Subtotal for the National Institutes of Health | | _ | 4,393,864 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES | | _ | 5,293,473 |
| SUBTOTALTOK THE DEL AKTIMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES | | _ | 3,473,413 |
| DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY | | | |
| Center of Excellence for Command, Control and Interoperability | 4766 | 97.061 | 39,144 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY | | _ | 39,144 |
| | | - | # <0.4 # :- |
| Subtotal for the Pass-Through Research and Development Awards | | _ | 7,604,547 |
| TOTAL FOR THE RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CLUSTER | | - | 26,606,280 |

| Program Description | Pass-Through Award/ Contract Number | CFDA Number | Expenditures |
|--|--|--|--|
| AGING CLUSTER | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES | | | |
| Ward 6 Senior Wellness Center (District of Columbia Office of Aging) | HOW16BW-14 | 93.044 | \$ 182,882 |
| DC Office On Aging Staff Development & Training For Aging Network 2013 | HOW 016-13 | 93.044 | 12,10 |
| Ward 6 Senior Wellness Center | HOW16W-W6-13 HU-ISW-12 | 93.044 | 71,71 |
| TOTAL FOR THE AGING CLUSTER | | - | 266,705 |
| CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT FUND | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES | | | |
| Pre-Kindergarten and Child Care Subsidy program Enhancement and Expansion Services - | | | |
| District of Colombia | ECE-GD-11-0006-R3 | 93.575 | 303,94 |
| Pre-Kindergarten and Child Care Subsidy Program Enhancement and Expansion Services | ECE-GD-11-0006-R2 | 93.575 | 281,04 |
| TOTAL FOR THE CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT FUND CLUSTER | | - | 584,992 |
| HIGHWAY PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION CLUSTER | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION | | | |
| Quick Response Research Project (District of Columbia Department of Transportation) | PO 406334 Task Order #11 D | 20.205 | 21,72 |
| Evaluation Strength and Permeability of Previous Concert (District of Columbia Department of Transportation) | PO 43832 Task Order # 12 | 20,205 | 23,55 |
| National Summer Transportation Institute Program (District of Columbia Department of | 10 13032 1434 01401 // 12 | 20.203 | 20,00 |
| Transportation) | PO 450234 Task Order # 4 | 20.205 | 14,60 |
| Nannie Helen Burroughs Green Highways Water Quality Monitoring Project (District of | | | |
| | | | |
| Columbia Department of Transportation) | 404413 | 20.205 | |
| Predicting PCI from IRI in Washington , DC Project - FY 2013 | PO463037 | 20.205 | 38,59 |
| Predicting PCI from IRI in Washington , DC Project - FY 2013 2013 Summer Transportation Institute Program | PO463037 PO463376 | 20.205 20.205 | 38,59 11,23 |
| Predicting PCI from IRI in Washington , DC Project - FY 2013 2013 Summer Transportation Institute Program 2014 Internship Research Program | PO463037 PO463376 PO488522 | 20.205 20.205 20.205 | 38,59 11,23 44,91 |
| Predicting PCI from IRI in Washington , DC Project - FY 2013 2013 Summer Transportation Institute Program 2014 Internship Research Program Expanding the Role of Bike Network in Emergency Evaluation | PO463037 PO463376 PO488522 PO488381 | 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 | 38,59 11,23 44,91 7,50 |
| Predicting PCI from IRI in Washington, DC Project - FY 2013 2013 Summer Transportation Institute Program 2014 Internship Research Program Expanding the Role of Bike Network in Emergency Evaluation Hayward University Transportation Research Administrative Support | PO463037 PO463376 PO488522 PO488381 PO488507 | 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 | 38,59 11,23 44,91 7,50 92,94 |
| Predicting PCI from IRI in Washington, DC Project - FY 2013 2013 Summer Transportation Institute Program 2014 Internship Research Program Expanding the Role of Bike Network in Emergency Evaluation Hayward University Transportation Research Administrative Support 2014 Internship Parking Studies in District of Columbia | PO463037 PO463376 PO488522 PO488381 PO488507 PO492611 | 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 | 38,59 11,23 44,91 7,50 92,94 13,63 |
| Predicting PCI from IRI in Washington, DC Project - FY 2013 2013 Summer Transportation Institute Program 2014 Internship Research Program Expanding the Role of Bike Network in Emergency Evaluation Hayward University Transportation Research Administrative Support 2014 Internship Parking Studies in District of Columbia National Summer Transportation Institute Program | PO463037 PO463376 PO488522 PO488381 PO488507 PO492611 PO492388 | 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 | 38,59 11,22 44,91 7,50 92,94 13,61 4,26 |
| Predicting PCI from IRI in Washington, DC Project - FY 2013 2013 Summer Transportation Institute Program 2014 Internship Research Program Expanding the Role of Bike Network in Emergency Evaluation Hayward University Transportation Research Administrative Support 2014 Internship Parking Studies in District of Columbia National Summer Transportation Institute Program Seat Belt Use Survey Design for Washington DC | PO463037 PO463376 PO488522 PO488381 PO488507 PO492611 PO492388 PO493684 | 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 | 38,59 11,22 44,91 7,50 92,94 13,60 4,20 |
| Predicting PCI from IRI in Washington, DC Project - FY 2013 2013 Summer Transportation Institute Program 2014 Internship Research Program Expanding the Role of Bike Network in Emergency Evaluation Hayward University Transportation Research Administrative Support 2014 Internship Parking Studies in District of Columbia National Summer Transportation Institute Program Seat Belt Use Survey Design for Washington DC FY2014 National Summer Transportation Institute Program with Howard University | PO463037 PO463376 PO488522 PO488381 PO488507 PO492611 PO492388 PO493684 PO497388 | 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 | 38,55 11,2: 44,91 7,50 92,94 13,67 4,20 39,75 11,27 |
| Predicting PCI from IRI in Washington, DC Project - FY 2013 2013 Summer Transportation Institute Program 2014 Internship Research Program Expanding the Role of Bike Network in Emergency Evaluation Hayward University Transportation Research Administrative Support 2014 Internship Parking Studies in District of Columbia National Summer Transportation Institute Program Seat Belt Use Survey Design for Washington DC FY2014 National Summer Transportation Institute Program with Howard University Update of District Department of Transportation Standard Drawings | PO463037 PO463376 PO488522 PO488381 PO488507 PO492611 PO492388 PO493684 PO497388 PO494323 | 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 | 38,59 11,22 44,91 7,50 92,94 13,67 4,26 39,79 11,27 |
| Predicting PCI from IRI in Washington, DC Project - FY 2013 2013 Summer Transportation Institute Program 2014 Internship Research Program Expanding the Role of Bike Network in Emergency Evaluation Hayward University Transportation Research Administrative Support 2014 Internship Parking Studies in District of Columbia National Summer Transportation Institute Program Seat Belt Use Survey Design for Washington DC FY2014 National Summer Transportation Institute Program with Howard University Update of District Department of Transportation Standard Drawings Travel and Training (District of Columbia Department of Transportation) | PO463037 PO463376 PO488522 PO488381 PO488507 PO492611 PO492388 PO493684 PO497388 PO494323 PO461095 | 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 | 38,59 11,22 44,91 7,50 92,94 13,67 4,26 39,79 11,27 66,60 4,98 |
| Predicting PCI from IRI in Washington, DC Project - FY 2013 2013 Summer Transportation Institute Program 2014 Internship Research Program Expanding the Role of Bike Network in Emergency Evaluation Hayward University Transportation Research Administrative Support 2014 Internship Parking Studies in District of Columbia National Summer Transportation Institute Program Seat Belt Use Survey Design for Washington DC FY2014 National Summer Transportation Institute Program with Howard University Update of District Department of Transportation Standard Drawings Travel and Training (District of Columbia Department of Transportation) Operational Research on Transportation Infrastructure within the District of Columbia | PO463037 PO463376 PO488522 PO488381 PO488507 PO492611 PO492388 PO493684 PO497388 PO494323 PO461095 PO469589 | 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 | 38,59 11,23 44,91 7,50 92,94 13,67 4,26 39,79 11,27 66,60 4,99 |
| Predicting PCI from IRI in Washington, DC Project - FY 2013 2013 Summer Transportation Institute Program 2014 Internship Research Program Expanding the Role of Bike Network in Emergency Evaluation Hayward University Transportation Research Administrative Support 2014 Internship Parking Studies in District of Columbia National Summer Transportation Institute Program Seat Belt Use Survey Design for Washington DC FY2014 National Summer Transportation Institute Program with Howard University Update of District Department of Transportation Standard Drawings Travel and Training (District of Columbia Department of Transportation) Operational Research on Transportation Infrastructure within the District of Columbia Quick Response Research (District of Columbia Department of Transportation) | PO463037 PO463376 PO488522 PO488381 PO488507 PO492611 PO492388 PO493684 PO497388 PO494323 PO461095 PO469589 PO461096 | 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 | 38,59 11,23 44,91 7,50 92,94 13,67 4,26 39,79 11,27 66,60 4,99 236,34 29,29 |
| Predicting PCI from IRI in Washington, DC Project - FY 2013 2013 Summer Transportation Institute Program 2014 Internship Research Program Expanding the Role of Bike Network in Emergency Evaluation Hayward University Transportation Research Administrative Support 2014 Internship Parking Studies in District of Columbia National Summer Transportation Institute Program Seat Belt Use Survey Design for Washington DC FY2014 National Summer Transportation Institute Program with Howard University Update of District Department of Transportation Standard Drawings Travel and Training (District of Columbia Department of Transportation) Operational Research on Transportation Infrastructure within the District of Columbia Quick Response Research (District of Columbia Department of Transportation) Transportation Research Support (District of Columbia Department of Transportation) | PO463037 PO463376 PO488522 PO488381 PO488507 PO492611 PO492388 PO493684 PO497388 PO494323 PO461095 PO469589 PO461096 PO463289 | 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 | 38,59 11,22 44,91 7,50 92,94 13,67 4,26 39,79 11,27 66,60 4,99 236,34 29,28 |
| Predicting PCI from IRI in Washington, DC Project - FY 2013 2013 Summer Transportation Institute Program 2014 Internship Research Program Expanding the Role of Bike Network in Emergency Evaluation Hayward University Transportation Research Administrative Support 2014 Internship Parking Studies in District of Columbia National Summer Transportation Institute Program Seat Belt Use Survey Design for Washington DC FY2014 National Summer Transportation Institute Program with Howard University Update of District Department of Transportation Standard Drawings Travel and Training (District of Columbia Department of Transportation) Operational Research on Transportation Infrastructure within the District of Columbia Quick Response Research (District of Columbia Department of Transportation) Transportation Research Support (District of Columbia Department of Transportation) Semester Research Intern Program(District of Columbia Department of Transportation) | PO463037 PO463376 PO488522 PO488381 PO488507 PO492611 PO492388 PO493684 PO497388 PO494323 PO461095 PO469589 PO461096 PO463289 PO450229 | 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 | 38,59 11,23 44,91 7,50 92,94 13,67 4,26 39,79 11,27 66,60 4,99 236,34 29,29 149,07 85,52 |
| Predicting PCI from IRI in Washington, DC Project - FY 2013 2013 Summer Transportation Institute Program 2014 Internship Research Program Expanding the Role of Bike Network in Emergency Evaluation Hayward University Transportation Research Administrative Support 2014 Internship Parking Studies in District of Columbia National Summer Transportation Institute Program Seat Belt Use Survey Design for Washington DC FY2014 National Summer Transportation Institute Program with Howard University Update of District Department of Transportation Standard Drawings Travel and Training (District of Columbia Department of Transportation) Operational Research on Transportation Infrastructure within the District of Columbia Quick Response Research (District of Columbia Department of Transportation) Transportation Research Support (District of Columbia Department of Transportation) Transportation Research Support (District of Columbia Department of Transportation) Transportation Research Support (District of Columbia Department of Transportation) | PO463037 PO463376 PO488522 PO488381 PO488507 PO492611 PO492388 PO493684 PO497388 PO494323 PO461095 PO469589 PO461096 PO463289 PO450229 DCKA -2011-R-0143 | 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 | 38,59 11,23 44,91 7,50 92,94 13,67 4,26 39,79 11,27 66,60 4,99 236,34 29,29 149,07 85,52 65,12 |
| Predicting PCI from IRI in Washington, DC Project - FY 2013 2013 Summer Transportation Institute Program 2014 Internship Research Program Expanding the Role of Bike Network in Emergency Evaluation Hayward University Transportation Research Administrative Support 2014 Internship Parking Studies in District of Columbia National Summer Transportation Institute Program Seat Belt Use Survey Design for Washington DC FY2014 National Summer Transportation Institute Program with Howard University Update of District Department of Transportation Standard Drawings Travel and Training (District of Columbia Department of Transportation) Operational Research on Transportation Infrastructure within the District of Columbia Quick Response Research (District of Columbia Department of Transportation) Transportation Research Support (District of Columbia Department of Transportation) Semester Research Intern Program(District of Columbia Department of Transportation) | PO463037 PO463376 PO488522 PO488381 PO488507 PO492611 PO492388 PO493684 PO497388 PO494323 PO461095 PO469589 PO461096 PO463289 PO450229 | 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 20.205 | 94,88: 38,59(11,23: 44,91(7,50(92,94) 13,67: 4,26: 39,79(11,27: 66,60(4,99)(236,34) 29,29: 149,07: 85,52- 65,12: 18,96(10,00(|

| Program Description | Pass-Through Award/ Contract Number | CFDA Number | Expenditures |
|--|--|----------------|--------------------------|
| A TO A TO A CONTROL AND A | | | |
| AIDS EDUCATION AWARDS Discontinuous and a second accordance to the sec | | | |
| Direct AIDS Education Awards | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES | | | |
| National AIDS Education and Training Centers | | 93.145 | |
| National AIDS Education and Training Centers | | 93.145 | 60,259 |
| AETC National Multicultural Center | | 93.145 | 35,582 |
| Subtotal for the Direct AIDS Education Awards | | = | 314,289 |
| Pass-Through AIDS Education Awards | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES | | | |
| AIDS Education and Training Centers (University of Pittsburgh) | 0019469(123461-5) | 93.145 | 277,046 |
| AIDS Education and Training Centers (University of Pittsburgh) | 9008957(123934-2) | 93.145 | 4,445 |
| Ryan White Title IV Women, Infants, Children, Youth and Affected Family Members AIDS | | | |
| Health Care - MedStar Health Research Institute | 4162-01-02 | 93.153 | 7,857 |
| Subtotal for the Pass-Through AIDS Education Awards | | = | 289,348 |
| TOTAL FOR THE AIDS EDUCATION AWARDS | | - | 603,637 |
| HIV AND RYAN WHITE AWARDS Direct HIV and Ryan White Awards | | | |
| | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES | | | |
| Health Resources and Services Administration | | | |
| Ryan White Part C Out Patient EIS Program | | 93.918 | 76,471 |
| Ryan White Part C Outpatient EIS Program | | 93.918 | 265,287 |
| Dental Reimbursement Program | | 93.924 | 177,010 |
| Subtotal for the Health Resources and Services Administration | | - - | 518,768 |
| Subtotal for the Direct HIV and Ryan White Awards | | - | 518,768 |
| Pass-Through HIV and Ryan White Awards | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES | | | |
| Laboratory Science Programs: Planning, Implementation and Assessment (American Society for | | | |
| Clinical Pathology) | ASCP-2012 | 93.918 | 1,398 |
| HIV Emergency Relief Project Grants | | | |
| HIV Care Medical Services and /or HIV Support Services | 14X016 | 93.914 | 318,473 |
| HIV Care Medical Services and /or HIV Support Services | 14X016-B | 93.914 | 271,034 |
| Ryan White Care and Modernization Act Part A: An HSE/UMC Collaborative HIV/AIDS Care | 107710111 | 02.014 | 220.052 |
| and Treatment Program (District of Columbia Department of Health) | 13W011A | 93.914 | 239,062 |
| Subtotal for the HIV Care Formula Grants | | - | 828,569 |
| HIV Care Formula Grants | | | |
| HIV Care Medical Services and /or HIV Support Services - District of Columbia Department of Health | 14X404 | 93.917 | 163,510 |
| | | | ,- |
| Ryan White Part A&B (District of Columbia Department of Health) | 14X404-B | 93.917 | 38,742 |
| HIV Care Medical Service and /or HIV Support Services Subtotal for the HIV Care Formula Grants | 13W409A | 93.917 | 43,280 245.532 |
| Subtotal for the Health Resources and Services Administration | | - | 1,074,101 |
| Subtotal for the Pass-Through HIV & Ryan White Awards | | - | 1,075,499 |
| onorona for me I ass-Imough III t & Ayan time Aranas | | - | 1,073,499 |
| TOTAL FOR THE HIV AND RYAN WHITE AWARDS | | = | 1,594,267 |

| Program Description | Pass-Through Award/ Contract Number | CFDA Number | Expenditures |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| OTHER FEDERAL AWARDS | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT | | 14.520 | ¢ 1/7.5/9 |
| Enriching Communities SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT | | 14.520 | \$ 167,568 167,568 |
| DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE | | | |
| Men of Faith Preventing Violence Against Women Howard University Campus Safety First Program | | 16.000 16.525 | 38,316 100,408 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE | | _ | 138,724 |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE | | | |
| Charles B. Rangel International Affairs Program | | | |
| Charles B. Rangel Foreign Affairs Fellowship and Summer Enrichment Program Charles B. Rangel International Affairs Graduate Fellowship and Summer Enrichment Program | | 19.020 19.020 | 19,353 317,783 |
| 2012 Rangel Fellowship and Summer Enrichment Programs | | 19.020 | 904,324 |
| 2013 Charles B. Rangel Fellowship | | 19.020 | 1,219,191 |
| Charles B. Rangel International Affairs Program | | 19.UNKNOWN | 5,773 |
| Subtotal for the Charles B. Rangel International Affairs Program | | _ | 2,466,424 |
| Fulbright Foreign Language Teaching Assistant Summer Orientation Session | S-ECAAE-10-CA-036 | 19.400 | 48,065 |
| Washington Fellowship for Young Africa Leaders | FY14-YALI-HOW ARD-01 | 19.UNKNOWN | 13,636 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE | | _ | 2,528,125 |
| DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION Design and Implementation of an ALS Protection and Power Quality Control Scheme with | | | |
| Improved Performance | | 20.108 | 32,362 |
| Tier 1 Transit-Focused University Transportation Center (San Jose State University) SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATON | 21-1100-4903-HU | 20.701 | 32,184 64,546 |
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| NASA Earth and Space Science Fellowship 2013 (NESSF 2013) | | 43.001 | 20,656 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION | | <u>-</u> | 20,656 |
| SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Small Business Development Center (District of Columbia) | | 59.037 | 163,748 |
| OSBDC Program Announcement for Calendar Year 2013 | | 59.037 | 288,497 |
| Small Business Development Centers Small Business Jobs Act of 2010 | | 59.037 | 72,602 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION | | - | 524,847 |
| DEPARTMENT OF INTERV | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY Applied Research and Workforce Development for High Power Density Electronic Device Tech | nology | 81.123 | 261,541 |
| DOE Chair of Excellence Professorship in Environmental Discipline | | 81.123 | 117,598 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY | | - | 379,139 |
| DEPLOTMENT OF FOLICATION | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION Howard University Suppose Pacagesh Institute (Educational Tasting Services) | ETS77760 | 84.000 | 10,875 |
| Howard University Summer Research Institute (Educational Testing Services) US - Brazil Higher Education Consortia Program | E15///00 | 84.000 84.116 | 50,381 |
| District of Columbia Area Writing Project | | 84.928 | 1,580 |
| Building Knowledge and Capacity in the Rehabilitation and Recovery of African Americans Suffering from Severe Mental Illness (Dartmouth College) | 545 | 84.133A | 103,955 |
| Office of Innovation and Improvement | | | |
| Ready to Teach | | 84.350 _ | 31,623 |
| Subtotal for the Office of Innovation and Improvement | | - | 31,623 |
| Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services | | _ | |
| Combined Priority for Personnel Development | | 84.325 | 240,551 |
| | | _ | |
| Subtotal for the Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services | | _ | 240,551 |

The Howard UniversitySchedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

| | Pass-Through Award/ | CFDA | |
|--|------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Program Description | Contract Number | Number | Expenditures |
| DED A DEM CATE OF HEALTH A AND HIMA AN OFDITION | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES Centers of Excellence | 1 D34HP16042-01-00 | 93.157 | \$ 92.055 |
| Centers of Excellence | 5D34HP16042-05-00 | 93.157 | 490,446 |
| ARRA - Training in Primary Care Medicine and Dentistry: Physician Assistant Training in | 3D34HF10042-03-00 | 95.157 | 490,440 |
| Primary Care | D5BHP20440 | 93.403 | 193,142 |
| Howard University Health Careers Opportunity Program | 1 D18HP23023-01-00 | 93.822 | 840,810 |
| Living Smartly with Diabetes: Using PWP and Mobile PWP for Self-Management | 1G08LM011545-01 | 93.879 | 6,278 |
| Baby Hug Follow-up Study II: Clinical Sites | HHSN268201200013C | 93.936 | 129,231 |
| Routine HIV Screening in Clinical Settings - District of Columbia Department of Health | 14X202 | 93.943 | 34,960 |
| Centers for Disease Control and Prevention | | | |
| Global AIDS Program | | | |
| Supporting the Scale Up of High Quality HIV Care and Treatment Programs in Malawi Through a | | | |
| Strengthened Laboratory Infrastructure Under the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief | 5U2GPS001938-02 | 93.067 | 1,030,306 |
| Surveillance of HIV Positive Pre-arts persons by HU in partnership with SANAC | 5U2GGH000391-02 | 93.067 | 31,947 |
| Surveillance of HIV Positive Pre-ARTS Persons by HU in Partnership with SANAC | 3U2GGH000391-03S1 | 93.067 | 332,080 |
| Supporting the Scale-up of High Quality HIV Care and Treatment Programs | 5U2GPS001938-05 | 93.067 | 1,222,317 |
| Supporting the Scale Up of High Quality HIV Care and Treatment Programs | 1U2GPS00193-01 | 93.067 | 420,755 |
| Subtotal for the Global AIDS Program | | - | 3,037,405 |
| Health Emergency Preparedness and Response Administration | RQ797688 | 93.UNKNOWN | 24,223 |
| Sustaining Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Response Through Partnership in Oyo and Ogun States | SPP-IP-067-000 | 93.UNKNOWN | 7,839 |
| Subtotal for the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention | | _ | 3,069,467 |
| Health Resources and Services Administration | | | |
| MCH Pipeline Training Program | 2T16MC06954-06-00 | 93.110 | 155,551 |
| Adult Transition Program for Children and Young Adults with Sickle Cell Disease(District of Columbia Department of Health) | PO462459 | 93.994 | 147.633 |
| A Comprehensive Sickle Cell Disease Program - District of Columbia Department of Health | CHA-PSMB.HU-PED.052013 | 93.994 | 132,229 |
| Grants for Training in Primary Care Medicine and Dentistry | | | - , - |
| Post-Doctoral Training in Pediatrics | D88HP20130-01-00 | 93.884 | 947,550 |
| MRC and Community Outreach Training - District of Columbia Department of Health | RQ842372 | 93.889 | 34,976 |
| Subtotal for the Maternal and Child Health Federal Consolidated Programs | | = | 982,526 |
| Subtotal for the Health Resources and Services Administration | | = | 1,417,939 |
| Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration | | _ | |
| Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Projects of Regional and National Significance | | | |
| Howard University SBIRT Medical Residency Program | 5U79T1020245-05 | 93.243 | 164,567 |
| Subtotal for the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Projects of Regional and National Signij | ficance | | 164,567 |
| Drug-Free Communities Support Program Grants | | | |
| University - Communities Drug Free Coalitions | 5H79SP014723-05 | 93.276 | 54,091 |
| Subtotal for the Drug-Free Communities Support Program Grants | | = | 54,091 |
| Subtotal for Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration | | <u>-</u> | 218,658 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES | | _ | 6,492,986 |

The Howard UniversitySchedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

| Program Description | Pass-Through Award/ Contract Number | CFDA Number | Expenditures |
|--|--|----------------|----------------|
| A GENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT | | | |
| USAID Foreign Assistance for Programs Overseas | | | |
| Strengthening Integrated Delivery of HIV AIDS Services (SIDHAS) - Nigeria (Family Health | | | |
| International) | AID-620-A-11-00002 | 98.001 | \$ 3,253,144 |
| Road to a Healthy Future - Tanzania (Family Health International) | 621-A-00-10-00001-00 | 98.001 | 5,990 |
| Road to a Healthy Future - Zambia (Family Health International) | 611-A-00090003-00 | 98.001 | 39,118 |
| Foreign Service Diversity Fellowship Program | | 98.001 | 260,713 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT | | - | 3,558,965 |
| CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE | | | |
| Jumpstart for Young Children at Howard University (AmeriCorps) | 4510100 | 94.006 | 9,835 |
| Jumpstart for Young Children - AMERICORPS | JUMSTA-FY14-63581 | 94.006 | 46,314 |
| SUBTOTAL FOR THE CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE | | - | 56,149 |
| TOTAL FOR ALL THE OTHER FEDERAL AWARDS | | - - | 14,370,670 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS | | <u>-</u> | \$ 611,216,563 |

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

(1) Basis of Presentation

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the "Schedule") presents the expenditures of The Howard University ("Howard") under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2014. Because the Schedule presents only a portion of the operations of Howard, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net assets, and cash flows of Howard.

For purposes of the Schedule, federal awards include all grants, contracts, and similar agreements entered into directly between Howard and agencies and departments of the federal government and all subawards made to Howard by nonfederal organizations pursuant to federal grants, contracts, and similar agreements. CFDA numbers and pass through numbers are provided when available.

Howard was the recipient of federal funds awarded through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA). These funds were expended by the federal government with the intent to stimulate the American economy, supplement existing federal programs and create new programs. There are additional compliance and reporting matters associated with these awards. These awards are presented in bold print in the Schedule and the title "ARRA" precedes each award title.

(2) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for Federal Award Expenditures

(a) **Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying Schedule has been prepared using the accrual basis of accounting.

(b) Expenditures

Expenditures for federal student financial aid programs are recognized as incurred and include Pell program grants to students, the federal share of students' Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant ("FSEOG") program grants and Federal Work-Study ("FWS") program wages paid, certain other federal financial assistance grants for students, administrative cost allowances, and loan disbursements.

Expenditures for other federal awards are determined using the cost accounting principles and procedures set forth in OMB Circular A-21, *Cost Principles for Educational Institutions.* Under these cost principles, certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

(3) Federally Funded Assets

Preservation of the Miner Normal School Building

In October 2009, Howard received a non-R&D cluster award #11-09-HC-18112, CFDA #15.932 totaling approximately \$800,000 from the National Park Service of the Department of the Interior for the purposes of rehabilitating and renovating the Miner Normal School building. For the year ended June 30, 2014, Howard did not incur any rehabilitation and renovation related costs. All costs incurred in prior years were capitalized in Howard's financial statements and therefore are not included on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

(4) Facilities and Administrative Costs (F&A Costs)

Expenditures for non-financial aid awards include indirect costs, relating primarily to facilities operation and maintenance, general, divisional, and departmental administrative services, which are allocated to direct cost objectives (including federal award programs) based on negotiated formulas commonly referred to as indirect cost rates, which were negotiated with the Department of Health and Human Services. A portion of indirect costs allocated to some awards for the year ended June 30, 2014 were based on individual grantor rates.

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Howard operates under predetermined F&A cost rates which are effective from July l, 2012 to June 30, 2016 and provisional rates from July 1, 2016 until amended. The predetermined fixed rates are based on 2012 financial information. The base rates for off-campus research and on-campus research have been amended effective July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2014 to 26% and 50%, respectively and effective July 1, 2014 to June 30, 2016 to 26% and 51%, respectively based on 2012 data. Base rates for the other F&A cost recoveries ranged from 8% to 55% for the year ended June 30, 2014.

(5) Subrecipients

Of the federal expenditures presented in the Schedule, Howard provided federal awards to subrecipients as follows:

| Agency | CFDA Numbers | Research & Development Cluster | Highway Planning and Construction | Other Federal Awards | Total |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|--------------|
| Agency For | | | | | |
| International | | | | | |
| Development | 98.001 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 14,000 | \$ 14,000 |
| Department of | | | | | |
| Commerce | 11.481 | 603,460 | - | - | 603,460 |
| Department of | | | | | |
| Defense | 12.420, 12.431 | 669,489 | - | - | 669,489 |
| Department of | | | | | |
| Education | 84.116 | _ | _ | 5,313 | 5,313 |
| | 01.110 | | | 0,010 | 0,010 |
| Department of | 04.400.04 | | | | |
| Energy | 81.123, 81.089 | 11,505 | - | 176,270 | 187,775 |
| | 93.067, 93.242, | | | | |
| - | 93.273, 93.279, | | | | |
| Department of | 93.307, 93.350, | | | | |
| Health and | 93.822, 93.859, | | | | |
| Human Services | 93.157, 93.866 | 2,319,333 | - | 434,518 | 2,753,851 |
| Department of | | | | | |
| Housing and | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | |
| Development | 14.520 | - | - | 86,867 | 86,867 |
| Department of | 12.000, 12.800, | | | | |
| Transportation | 20.205, 20.321 | 564,113 | 61,638 | - | 625,751 |
| National | | | | | |
| Aeronautics and | | | | | |
| Space | 40.444 | 07.000 | | | 07.000 |
| Administration | 43.AAA | 87,903 | - | - | 87,903 |
| National | | | | | |
| Science | 47 0 40 47 070 | 000 007 | | | 000 007 |
| Foundation | 47.049, 47.076 | 689,665 | - | - | 689,665 |
| Small Business | 50.00 7 | | | 110 100 | 110 100 |
| Administration | 59.037 | - | - | 112,182 | 112,182 |
| U.S. | | | | | |
| Department of | 10.000 | | | 74.000 | 74.000 |
| State | 19.020 | - | - | 74,998 | 74,998 |
| Grand Total | | \$ 4,945,468 | \$ 61,638 | \$ 904,148 | \$ 5,911,254 |

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

(6) Federal Student Loan Programs

Howard receives awards to make loans to eligible students under the Federal Perkins and William D. Ford Federal Direct Student Loan Programs of the Department of Education, and Health Professions and Nursing Student Loan Programs of the Department of Health and Human Services. Campus-based loan programs which include the Federal Perkins Loan Program are administered directly by Howard. Balances and transactions relating to these programs are included in Howard's basic financial statements. These administrative allowances related to these loan programs for the year ended June 30, 2014 was zero. Additional information regarding these programs for the year ended June 30, 2014 is summarized below:

| Campus-Based Loan Programs | | | Outstanding June 30, 2014 |
|--|------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Federal Perkins Loans | \$ 319,750 | \$ 220,835 | \$ 3,357,976 |
| Health Professional and Disadvantaged Students Nursing Student Loans | 992,750 8,500 | 219,570 39,477 | 3,111,810 228,866 |
| Total Campus-Based Loan Programs | \$ 1,321,000 | \$ 479,882 | \$ 6,698,652 |

Howard is responsible for the performance of certain administrative duties with respect to federal direct loans disbursed by the Department of Education on behalf of Howard's students under the direct loan programs (Federal Stafford, Federal Parents Loans for Undergraduate and Graduate Students, and Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans). These loan programs collectively are CFDA # 84.268 and disclosed on the Schedule in amount of \$176,155,418. It is not practical to determine the balance of loans outstanding to students and former students of the University under these federally guaranteed loan programs at June 30, 2014.





Tel: 301-654-4900 Fax: 301-654-3567 www.bdo.com

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards*

To the Board of Trustees The Howard University Washington, DC

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the consolidated financial statements of The Howard University (the "University"), which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as of June 30, 2014, and the related consolidated statements of activities and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 23, 2014.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the consolidated financial statements, we considered the University's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determinate the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the University's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the University's internal control.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses and significant deficiencies.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's consolidated financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. We consider the deficiencies identified below and described in greater detail in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2014-001 through 2014-006 to be material weaknesses.



| Finding Number | Description |
|----------------|---|
| 2014-001 | Consolidated Financial Reporting and Close Process |
| 2014-002 | Existence of Accounts Payable |
| 2014-003 | Faculty Practice Plan Accounting |
| 2014-004 | Expenses Cut-off |
| 2014-005 | Hospital Financial Statements Reporting and Close Process |
| 2014-006 | User Access and Administration |

A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency or a combination of deficiencies in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We consider the deficiencies identified below and described in greater detail in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2014-007 through 2014-014 to be significant deficiencies.

| Finding Number | Description |
|----------------|--|
| 2014-007 | Employee On-boarding |
| 2014-008 | International Activities |
| 2014-009 | Circumvention of Policies |
| 2014-010 | Fixed Assets Monitoring |
| 2014-011 | Segregation of Duties |
| 2014-012 | Procurement Process |
| 2014-013 | Disaster Recovery and Backup Processes |
| 2014-014 | Change Management |

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the University's consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of consolidated financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed an instance of noncompliance or other matter that is required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards* and which is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2014-012.

The University's Response to Findings

The University's response to the findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The University's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the consolidated financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.



Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

BDO USA, LLA

December 23, 2014





Tel: 301-654-4900 Fax: 301-654-3567 www.bdo.com

Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance For Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by OMB Circular A-133

To the Board of Trustees The Howard University Washington, DC

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited The Howard University's (the "University") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the University's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2014. The University's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the University's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the University's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the University's compliance.



We did not audit the University's compliance with the billing, collection, and due diligence student loan repayment compliance requirements specified by the Federal Perkins Loan Program ("Perkins Loan") and described in the *OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement*. Compliance with these requirements was audited by other auditors whose report thereon has been furnished to us, and our opinion expressed therein, insofar as it relates to the University's compliance with those requirements, is based solely on the report of the other auditors.

Basis for Qualified Opinion on USAID Foreign Assistance for Programs Overseas, Global AIDS Programs, and Research and Development Cluster

As described in item 2014-017 in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, the University did not comply with requirements regarding the following:

| Finding Number | CFDA Number | Program (or Cluster) Name | Compliance Requirement |
|-------------------|----------------|--|------------------------------------|
| 2014-017 | 98.001 | USAID Foreign Assistance for Programs Overseas | Allowable Costs/Cost Principles |
| 2014-017 | 93.067 | Global AIDS Programs | Allowable Costs/Cost Principles |
| 2014-017 | Various | Research and Development Cluster | Allowable Costs/Cost Principles |

Compliance with such requirements is necessary, in our opinion, for the University to comply with the requirements applicable to those programs.

Qualified Opinion on USAID Foreign Assistance for Programs Overseas, Global AIDS Programs, and Research and Development Cluster

In our opinion, except for the noncompliance described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph, based upon our audit and the report of other auditors for the Perkins Loan Program, the University complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on USAID Foreign Assistance for Programs Overseas, Global AIDS Programs, and Research and Development Cluster for the year ended June 30, 2014.

Unmodified Opinion on Each of the Other Major Federal Programs

In our opinion, based upon our audit and the report of other auditors for the Perkins Loan Program, the University complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its other major federal programs identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs for the year ended June 30, 2014.



Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed other instances of noncompliance, which are required to be reported in accordance with OMB Circular A-133 and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as follows:

| Number Nu | CFDA Imber | Program (or Cluster) Name | Compliance Requirement |
|-------------|---------------|---|---|
| | arious | All Major Programs, except Matching Endowment and Student Financial Aid Cluster | Allowable Costs/Cost Principles (Effort Certification) |
| | 9.020 | Charles B. Rangel International Affairs Program | Allowable Costs/Cost Principles |
| | 3.375 | Excellence in Health Professional Education Endowment | |
| | arious | Student Financial Aid Cluster | Reporting |
| | arious | Student Financial Aid Cluster | Special Tests and Provisions (Return of Title IV Funds) |
| | arious | Student Financial Aid Cluster | Special Tests and Provisions (Enrollment Reporting) |
| | arious | Student Financial Aid Cluster | Special Tests and Provisions (Verification) |
| | 3.375 | Excellence in Health Professional Education Endowment | Allowable Costs/Cost Principles |
| | 3.001 | USAID Foreign Assistance for Programs Overseas | Matching, Level of Effort, Earmarking |
| 2014-024 93 | 3.067 | Global AIDS Programs | Special Tests and Provisions (Fly America Act) |
| | arious | Research and Development Cluster | Equipment and Real Property Management |
| | arious | Research and Development Cluster | Procurement and Suspension and Debarment |
| | arious | Research and Development Cluster | Special Tests and Provisions (Publications) |
| | 9.020 | Charles B. Rangel International Affairs Program | Matching, Level of Effort, Earmarking |
| | 9.020 | Charles B. Rangel International Affairs Program | Reporting |
| | 9.020 | Charles B. Rangel International Affairs Program | Allowable Costs/Cost Principles |
| Va | arious | Research and Development Cluster | |

Our opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to these matters.



The University's response to the noncompliance findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs and/or corrective action plan. The University's response was not subjected to our auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the University is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the University's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the University's internal control over compliance.

We did not audit the University's compliance with the billing, collection, and due diligence student loan repayment compliance requirements specified by the Federal Perkins Loan Program ("Perkins Loan") and described in the *OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement*. Compliance with these requirements was audited by other auditors whose report thereon has been furnished to us, and our opinion expressed therein, insofar as it relates to the University's compliance with those requirements, is based solely on the report of the other auditors.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as discussed below, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses and significant deficiencies.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. We consider the deficiency in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2014-017 to be a material weakness.



A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We consider the deficiencies in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2014-015, 2014-016, 2014-026, and 2014-030 to be significant deficiencies.

The University's response to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs and/or corrective action plan. The University's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

BDO USA, LLA

March 31, 2015

Circular A-133?

The Howard UniversitySchedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

Section I – Summary of Auditor's Results

| Financial Statements | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Гуре of auditor's report issued: | Unmodified | |
| Internal control over financial reporting: | | |
| Material weakness(es) identified?Significant deficiency(ies) identified? | _X yes _X yes | no none reported |
| Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? | _Xyes | no |
| Federal Awards | | |
| Internal control over major programs: | | |
| Material weakness identified?Significant deficiencies identified? | _Xyes _Xyes | no none reported |
| Гуре of auditor's report issued on compliance for n | najor programs: | |
| Qualified for the following major programs: USAID Foreign Assistance Programs Overseas Global AIDS Programs Research and Development Cluster | | |
| <u>Unmodified for the following major programs:</u> Excellence in Health Professional Education Endov Matching Endowment Student Financial Aid Cluster Charles B. Rangel International Affairs Program | wment | |
| Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with section 510(a) of OM | | no |

The Howard UniversitySchedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Identification of major programs:

| <u>CFDA Number(s)</u> | Name of the Federal Program or Cluster | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 93.375 | Excellence in Health Professional Education Endowment | | |
| 84.000 | Matching Endowment | | |
| Various | Student Financial Aid Cluster | | |
| 19.020 | Charles B. Rangel International Affairs Program | | |
| Various | Research and Development Cluster | | |
| 93.067 | Global AIDS Programs | | |
| 98.001 | USAID Foreign Assistance for Programs Overseas | | |
| Dollar threshold used to distinguish | between type A and type B programs: \$3,000,000 | | |
| Auditee qualified as low-risk audited | e?yes <u>X</u> no | | |

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Section II – Financial Statement Findings

Finding 2014-001: Consolidated Financial Reporting and Close Process

Criteria:

The Committee of Sponsoring Organizations framework describes that control activities are the actions established through policies and procedures that help ensure that management's directives to mitigate risks to the achievement of objectives are carried out.

Condition/Effect/Cause:

During our current year audit procedures, we noted several issues related to the accuracy of the underlying information that supported the consolidated financial statements. Such matters included:

- Obtaining requested support for certain balances recorded on the general ledger in a timely manner;
- Multiple reports that were initially generated and used to record general ledger balances and/or provided as audit support were incomplete or inaccurate;
- Reconciliations for certain material general ledger accounts were not fully reconciled to the
 underlying subledger details, and the adjustments to reconcile such information were not recorded
 until after the year-end close process (and the delivery of preliminary financial statements to outside
 stakeholders);
- Inadequate consideration of material operating matters including the review of recently executed or negotiated contracts, memorandums of understanding agreements, etc. in order to evaluate whether they create any additional accounting issues or disclosure requirements; and,
- Lack of resources who were sufficiently knowledgeable about how certain applications are used and the information contained within the reports.

As a result of the above noted matters, the financial statements reporting and close process is not operating in an efficient and/or effective manner.

Recommendation:

We recommend that the University consider the following:

- Establishing processes or revising existing processes such that differences between different
 accounting and reporting systems, subledgers and reports are timely reconciled to the PeopleSoft
 general ledger, and reconciling items are fully identified, researched and resolved; and,
- Establishing processes ensuring two-way communication between the Office of the Controller and
 those within the University responsible for providing financial or other information that could have a
 financial statement impact to the Office of the Controller on a timely basis.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

a&b) Accuracy of Data Provided for the Audit and Reporting Capabilities

 The Controller will work with the Chief Information Officer to determine a resource who can create/provide standard reports in PeopleSoft to avoid query reports, which are not as reliable. (June 30, 2015)

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

c) Reconciliations

Controller will formalize a close checklist by using key control templates and the financial statements
to form a list of questions that process owners must answer to verify completion and accuracy of
reconciliations. This would build off of the tools that were created last year. (April 30, 2015)

d) Material Matters

- One of the Assistant Controllers will be the custodian of contracts, memorandums of understanding, and other agreements that may create accounting issues or disclosure requirements. She plans to create a shared drive folder with limited access to collect this documentation. (March 31, 2015)
- The CFO will work with General Counsel to implement a cover sheet for all contractual obligations that must be reviewed and approved by at least General Counsel and the CFO before it is executed and the University is obligated. (June 30, 2015)

e) Resources

The CFO and Controller plan to restructure the Finance Lead roles, for more centralized reporting
across campus, and create a Budget Office to focus attention on the accuracy of financial data,
facilitate the collection of financial information, strengthen accounting, and reinforce financial roles
and accountabilities. (June 30, 2015)

Finding 2014-002: Existence of Accounts Payable

Criteria:

The Committee of Sponsoring Organizations framework describes that control activities are the actions established through policies and procedures that help ensure that management's directives to mitigate risks to the achievement of objectives are carried out.

Condition/Effect/Cause:

In the prior year, we noted that the University's Accounts Payable balance included a number of significantly aged items that appeared to have been carried forward over multiple prior periods, and we recommended that management investigate such amounts in order to determine their continued accuracy. Current Howard management began researching such amounts during the 2014 fiscal year end, and while management has continued their investigation subsequently, the finalization of the amount of potential overstatement (if any) has not yet occurred.

In addition to the above, during our current fiscal year audit procedures, we identified certain Accounts Payable balances that had inadvertently been paid twice by the University. Subsequently, upon further investigation by Howard management and Internal Audit of payments limited to those individually in excess of \$10k (excluding significant expense amounts from being subject to research), it was identified that approximately \$600k in payments have occurred twice to vendors over the three year fiscal year period of 2012 - 2014. Of the \$600k of multiple payments, approximately \$300k occurred during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014. While the underlying cause is unclear, it appears that multiple payments may be occurring as a result of query procedures being focused on the invoice number and invoice date instead of the invoice number and invoice amount prior to payment.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Additionally, a separate matter to the above was identified with respect to duplicative payments to vendors. Based on our testing, we noted an invoice that was paid twice due to having already been part of a queue for an imminent check run when a separate Payment Request Form was subsequently approved for the same invoice. Items paid via Payment Request Forms (the "PRF") are not credited to Accounts Payable and as a result, they bypass any related systems controls to identify duplicate invoices. Instead, they are directly debited to the relevant expense account indicated on the PRF, and paid via ACH or wire transfer. As the underlying invoices for the PRFs are not entered into Accounts Payable, and due to wire transfers being entered into PeopleSoft as a lump sum amount, management is unable to perform a PeopleSoft query that would determine which invoices were paid by specific wires. As a result, management has been unable to determine whether the item identified is an isolated instance or potentially a more widespread occurrence, given the prevalent use of Payment Request Forms for vendor payments during FY2014.

Recommendation:

In order to remediate the issues noted with the Accounts Payable process, we recommend that management:

- Continue to take the necessary steps to determine whether the invoices that make up the stale Accounts Payable balances (estimated at \$3.8m currently) represents true obligations of the University to third parties (including confirming vendor balances as necessary);
- Strengthen and refine the controls within PeopleSoft that should detect and flag potential duplicate
 invoices. The control should operate in such a way that invoices that are flagged as potential
 duplicates cannot be paid until the warning (or other identifying mechanism) is cleared. In addition,
 enforcing budgetary controls at the department or unit level and the vouchering of invoices to a
 related requisition or purchase order within PeopleSoft will increase the detection of potential
 duplicate payments; and,
- Alter the current procedures for processing Payment Request Forms, such that the related invoices are entered into the PeopleSoft Accounts Payable module instead of being a direct debit to expense.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

a) AP Aging

• There are 600 vendors with outstanding disbursements that are being reviewed. Vendors for 2008 - 2012 have been contacted via telephone (estimated response rate is 40%). An estimated 250 are student refunds that were already disbursed. These items will be removed by March close. AP will send written communications requesting aging to non-responsive vendors. AP will conclude all follow-up activities by the end of the fiscal year. (June 30, 2015)

b) Duplicate Payments

- AP will work with ETS to update the accounting system to flag payments with duplicate invoice numbers, invoice amounts, and vendor IDs. Vendors often update the invoice date when they resend invoices, so matching on invoice amounts and number is a stronger control than matching on invoice date. (April 30, 2015)
- AP will update the procedures in the AP manual for invoice naming conventions to ensure that identical or very similar invoices are not created. Example: If an invoice number does not exist AP will use the service date as the invoice number verses the invoice date. The service date never changes. (June 30, 2015)
- The university will evaluate software solutions to detect duplicate payments in a more timely manner. (June 30, 2015)

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

c) Wire Transfer Protocol

AP will enhance the workflow to incorporate a process that allows PeopleSoft to hold wire payments
until someone manually matches the wire to a specific invoice and amount then releases the wire. AP
will capture payment information, including invoice number and amount in the system to help
prevent duplicate payments and improve payment accuracy. (April 30, 2015)

Finding 2014-003: Faculty Practice Plan Accounting

Criteria:

The Committee of Sponsoring Organizations framework describes that control activities are the actions established through policies and procedures that help ensure that management's directives to mitigate risks to the achievement of objectives are carried out.

Condition/Effect/Cause:

In January 2014, the University became responsible for the billing management function related to the Faculty Practice Plan (FPP) which resulted in the implementation of new systems and reporting. During our fiscal year 2014 testing, we noted that subsequent to Howard becoming responsible for the billing management function a cash to accrual basis reconciliation was not being performed to ensure that appropriate cut-off of both revenue and accounts receivables was occurring. As a result, we identified approximately \$4.8m of revenue that was recorded subsequent to June 30, 2014 that related to the fiscal year under audit. In addition, we noted that the dates that the revenue transactions were being recorded lagged significantly behind the dates that the services were actually performed (in some instances by as much as 7 months). Per our inquiries, this lag is caused by physicians performing services but not completing paperwork in a timely manner, thereby creating a delay in providing fee ticket information to the FPP accounting staff.

Recommendation:

As a result, Howard should institute overall processes (with adequate surrounding internal controls) that will allow for the appropriate year-end revenue and accounts receivable cut-off (including the performance of cash to accrual basis reconciliations over FPP accounts). In addition, policies should be implemented and appropriately monitored such that physicians are completing paperwork necessary to ensure proper revenue recognition in a timely manner.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Billing

- Beginning in FY2016, charge lag will be a mandatory benchmark for all providers to help improve billing timeliness. For approximately 150 of the providers, this is a benchmark currently that will affect their salary. (June 30, 2015)
- FPP's current clean claim rate is 60%, best practice is 96%. In FY2015, the charge lag has improved to approximately 20 days on average with the implementation of the EHR. In order to improve this:
 - FPP Administration is working with CHMB and FPP IT to correct the interface data coming from the hospital, which includes registration data and the correct Dx codes. This interface was updated on February 24, 2015. The improvement of the change have already been shown.
 - The Director of Professional Billing (new employee will start on March 30, 2015) will closely monitor the percent of claims that hit the Edit list daily, and scrutinize the productivity of the charge entry staff
 - The current billing staff are being evaluated to ensure they have the correct people in place to accomplish the goals (June 30, 2015)

Accrual process

- The cash to accrual reconciliation completion is driven by federal payments (i.e., Medicare, Medicaid), 60% to 70% of FPP payments, which in general take 90 days to process. This requirement will be communicated to BDO with a request to understand any specific steps the university can take to improve the timing, while maintaining the accuracy of the reconciliation. (April 30, 2015)
- Realigning/refocusing the relationships responsible for FPP accounting between Finance and the FPP or implementing a shared services model to better coordinate accounting and reporting matters. (December 31, 2015)
- The FPP Revenue Estimate spreadsheet that is used to determine contractual adjustments and net patient service revenue, will be updated to include a calculation to determine gross patient revenue reserves (charges that have not been posted yet). The calculation will be updated monthly, and will be based on the average of the past 6 months using the monthly charge lag data for gross patient revenue. (March 31, 2015)

Finding 2014-004: Expenses Cut-off

Criteria:

The Committee of Sponsoring Organizations framework describes that control activities are the actions established through policies and procedures that help ensure that management's directives to mitigate risks to the achievement of objectives are carried out.

Condition/Effect/Cause:

As a result of our expenses testing, we identified several invoices representing a significant balance of items (extrapolated error of \$8.6m) that should have been expensed during previous fiscal years that were not expensed until the 2014 fiscal year. The majority of the identified invoices had invoice dates throughout fiscal year 2013, and were expensed at various dates throughout fiscal year 2014, so there was no specifically identified cut-off determination.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Recommendation:

We recommend that management consider alternative methods to the collection of invoices from the various departments on campus (including central depositories), as it appears that the core issue was due to invoices being held within various departments for significant periods of time and not being provided to the Office of Controller in a timely manner.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

- The monthly accrual checklist will be emailed directly to the Controller's accounting team to analyze and verify that University and school/college activity is captured timely and accurately. (April 30, 2015)
- BDO will provide the university with their testing results and the University will track the areas with the largest number and time lag for invoices to work more proactively with departments to address these areas. (June 30, 2015)
- The Controller will implement a process that would involve working with the Assistant Controllers
 and staff in newly developed Budget Office to create a monthly certification document that would be
 approved by school/college deans and/or appointed financial liaisons to confirm that monthly
 activity, including invoices, has been processed and accounted for timely and accurately. (June 30,
 2015)
- The University will implement a vendor portal to help ensure that a larger volume of invoices are directly received by AP and to reduce the risk of invoices not being timely submitted. (December 31, 2015)

Finding 2014-005: Hospital Financial Statements Reporting and Close Process

Criteria:

The Committee of Sponsoring Organizations framework describes that control activities are the actions established through policies and procedures that help ensure that management's directives to mitigate risks to the achievement of objectives are carried out.

Condition/Effect/Cause:

During the course of our audit of the Howard University Hospital's standalone financial statements, we noted weaknesses in the monthly and year end financial reporting process. There were significant delays experienced during the audit due to the weaknesses of internal controls related to the financial statement close process. The following items represent the significant matters noted:

- Timely and accurate preparation of monthly reconciliations: In general, account reconciliations are being performed by the Hospital on a monthly basis. However, we noted for some account reconciliations that research and resolution of certain reconciling items is not being performed timely. Some areas where additional review and material post closing adjustments resulted included accounts payable, inventory, property plant and equipment (and related depreciation) and capital leases.
- Segregation of duties: During our review of various account reconciliations, we noted that there was no evidence to support that the reconciliations were being properly prepared, reviewed and approved by different personnel. We also noted instances in which individuals can both create and post manual journal entries to the general ledger, and that there are no formal review/approval processes in place.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

- Timing and volume of post-closing adjustments: The Hospital was in the process of closing their year-end accounting records as we were performing our audit procedures. The process of Hospital management identifying and processing adjustments to the trial balance continued several months after year end and up to the date of issuance of the audited financial statements. Several of these adjustments had a significant impact to the results of the financial statements. In some instances, these post-closing adjustments caused a change in the scope and timing of our audit procedures performed.
- Identification and resolution of nonrecurring and complex transactions: During the fiscal year ended 2014, the Hospital entered into several transactions that required complex accounting research and documentation; including, DC Nursing Assistance (DCNA) labor union contract negotiations and settlement and accounting treatment for leased medical equipment. However, such matters were not appropriately addressed prior to the audit of the financial statements.

Recommendation:

We believe that the monthly and year end financial reporting process could be more efficient and effective by developing a logical order of closing procedures with the appropriate assignment of responsibility and review. The closing procedures should be documented in a checklist that indicates who will perform the procedure, review and ultimately, the timeline for completion. All significant financial statement accounts should be reconciled on a monthly basis. All reconciliations should be reviewed by a designated individual to ensure accuracy, completeness and verification that reconciled items have been properly handled. In addition, implement appropriation segregation of duties so that the same individual is not responsible for the creation, approval, and/or monitoring of manual journal entries, and require a secondary level of review or sign-off within the system before the journal entries can be posted to the general ledger. Lastly, as part of the financial statement close process, there should be timely prepared documentation (with review and approval) of appropriate accounting and reporting matters for any nonrecurring or complex transactions entered into during the month.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

- a) Timely and accurate preparation of monthly reconciliations
 - The Controller has implemented a cover sheet for each reconciliation that will contain evidence (i.e., a signature) that the reconciliations were properly reviewed and approved during the December close and those going forward. (February 28, 2015)
- b) Segregation of duties
 - Roles and responsibilities will be established for processing journal entries such that there is appropriate segregation of duties between preparing and approving journal entries. Users will not have system rights to perform both functions. (February 28, 2015)
 - Hire an experienced accountant within to strengthen segregation of duty issues and assist with other accounting matters. (April 30, 2015)
- c) Timing and volume of post closing adjustments
 - The HUH Controller and HUH CFO will create a year end process to avoid significant and untimely
 post-closing adjustments and determine appropriate accounting and reporting for one-time or
 complex transactions. (May 31, 2015)
- d) Identification and Resolution of nonrecurring and complex transactions
 - The HUH CFO and the University CFO will collaborate to improve intercompany communication to avoid untimely adjustments on consolidated financial statement items such as pension. (June 30, 2015)

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Finding 2014-006: User Access and Administration

Criteria:

The Committee of Sponsoring Organizations framework describes that control activities are the actions established through policies and procedures that help ensure that management's directives to mitigate risks to the achievement of objectives are carried out.

Condition/Effect/Cause:

In the prior year we noted multiple issues related to access rights and user administration within certain applications that are related to the financial statement close process. Based on our current year procedures, we noted similar matters including:

- While some policies and procedures were documented for approval and modification of user access, the results of our procedures show that such documentation was lacking or the policies as designed were not adequate for the Banner, Millennium, InVision, 3M, Sorian Clinicals and Kronos applications;
- With respect to implementing detection controls to review access logs, review of user access logs for PeopleSoft were started but not completed at June 30, 2014. While management asserts that user access reviews for the Banner application were performed, there was no documentation substantiating management's assertion and the results of our procedures suggest that user access controls were not effective during the year (see below);
- There were no indications that management performed periodic reviews of Active Directory (AD) or network users in order to verify that only authorized users have network access. Further, there is no formal process documentation for granting new users network/AD access and/or revoking terminated users network/AD access:
- The control for terminating access to the Practice Management application does not operate consistently, which is amplified because user access reviews over this application are not performed (as discussed below); and
- Controls around user administration are either lacking or inaccurately designed in the following applications:
 - In the Banner application, some department groups and contractors use generic user accounts for access, which does not allow for an audit trail in order to determine if user actions were appropriate and to ensure that duties within the system are appropriately segregated;
 - o In the Sorian Clinicals application, there are 83 end users that have administrative access, with 22 being idle during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 and the remaining 61 being assigned to contractors. The 61 user accounts assigned to the contractors do not have an audit trail, so there is no way for management to retrospectively review their actions in the system ensuring that they were ultimately appropriate;
 - o In the Practice Management application, certain users also have administrative access to create additional users, change access and delete users. Administrative access enables an application user to circumvent controls established by management and enforced through appropriately defined user permissions.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Recommendation:

We recommend IT management, with guidance from an IT steering committee made up of business owners, establish priorities for establishing processes and controls adequate to appropriately address the risks identified. Also, management should perform its own risk assessment to more thoroughly identify potential risks that may not have been identified within the scope of the audit.

In addition, formal procedures should be established and documented for all applications that have an impact on the University's financial information, and that any necessary tools/mechanisms for logging access requests should be established so that users' access requests can be tracked for management's review and audit purposes. Policies and procedures should be implemented that provide for timely, periodic reviews of user access rights to all applications that have an impact on the University's financial information in order to detect potential segregation of duties issues with respect to access, as well as terminated users, users with excessive access rights given their job function, any unauthorized or unapproved users, etc.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

a) Documentation

- The University CIO will work with the HUH CIO to develop process documentation (i.e., SOPs) for HUH applications (e.g., Millennium, 3M, Sorian Clinicals, Kronos). (June 30, 2015)
- The University CIO will follow-up with BDO for clarification on issues related to current SOPs and practices and make the needed updates (e.g., Banner, InVision). (June 30, 2015)
- Identify training and resources to deliver training to ETS employees on the current SOPs and perform training. (June 30, 2015)

b) Access log for PeopleSoft

• ETS currently has a resource focusing on reviewing user access logs in conjunction with application business owners. (May 31, 2015)

c) Access log for Banner

- Developing controls around user administration to limit the administrative authority users have (e.g., ability to create additional users, change access, and delete users). (May 31, 2015)
- Test controls to verify they are operating consistently. (June 30, 2015)

d) User access review for Network/AD Access

Conduct User Access review for AD/HU domain and AD/HUH domain. (June 30,2015)
 Provide documentation and sign-off. (June 30,2015)

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Finding 2014-007: Employee On-boarding

Criteria:

The Committee of Sponsoring Organizations framework describes that control activities are the actions established through policies and procedures that help ensure that management's directives to mitigate risks to the achievement of objectives are carried out.

Condition/Effect/Cause:

While BDO noted that management revised the on-boarding policies and procedures effective April 1, 2014, Howard continues to depend upon the use of a payroll suspense account (which takes substantial time to reconcile) due to inaccurate or missing information within the payroll system. As a component of this, there appears to be issues with the on-boarding of newly created positions.

With respect to the payroll suspense account, we noted that grant research employees continued to accumulate in the suspense account each pay period through the end of the fiscal year due to an unrelated IT issue identified in fiscal year 2014. Management discovered that when an employee's association with a particular grant ended, attempts to disassociate that employee with that specific grant instead resulted in accidental termination of the employee's position in PeopleSoft. As a result, the balance in the grant-related suspense account was approximately \$2 million at June 30, 2014. We noted that management is currently working with Enterprise Technology Services to appropriately resolve this issue.

Recommendation:

We note that management currently has several process changes in place, including completing documentation of standardized operating procedures for hiring and onboarding, finalizing lists of direct reports, and making further process changes related to procedures for implementing pay rate, position, and funding allocation changes. However, these process changes should include both the hiring and on-boarding protocols for both existing and new positions that do not result in undue time delays that incentivize circumventing the on-boarding control structure.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Employee Onboarding

• The VP of HR will evaluate onboarding documentation, identify process gaps and concerns, and implement position control to manage the onboarding process. (December 31, 2015)

Suspense Account

- Implement the 30-60-90 Day Notification process to alert PIs, Finance Leads, Administrators, etc. that grants and contracts are expiring and personnel should be reallocated. (June 30, 2015)
- Implement an escalation process to encourage accountability for non-compliant PIs and Administrators. (June 30, 2015)
- Implement the Advance/Pre-Award Account Setup and revise current policies and procedures. (June 30, 2015)
- The Director of Financial Grants and Sponsored Research Programs will work with HR and ETS to establish a termination process when grants and contracts expire. (June 30, 2015)
- Hire a Grants and Contracts Accountant to complete various ePARs to eliminate posting payroll charges to the University's suspense accounts. (June 30, 2015)

Long-term

• Evaluate system updates to use system applications/tools to eliminate manual processes and rely on system controls.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Finding 2014-008: International Activities

Criteria:

The Committee of Sponsoring Organizations framework describes that control activities are the actions established through policies and procedures that help ensure that management's directives to mitigate risks to the achievement of objectives are carried out.

Condition/Effect/Cause:

The University has existing activities in Malawi, Nigeria and South Africa, and may consider further international operations in the future. However, for the current international activities in existence, there is no evidence of monitoring for compliance with local statutory requirements. In addition, during the fiscal year there were no processes in place to ensure that actions to create foreign entities were appropriately vetted and pre-approved.

Recommendation:

We recommend that management determine the appropriate mechanism (through the Global Business Steering Committee or another body) to approve such activities before they are undertaken, perform effective monitoring, and ensure the performance of necessary material statutory compliance requirements in foreign countries in which Howard conducts activities. Such monitoring activities will require the allocation of adequate resources and a reporting structure that supports obtaining the necessary information from professors and others. In addition, management should determine how such information is timely shared as needed, including for financial statement reporting purposes.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

- BDO will provide the university a compliance/financial checklist for each country Howard is currently operating in to help bring operations into compliance. (June 30, 2015)
- The Global Business Steering Committee will use the checklist to verify compliance and/or implement necessary steps to bring existing activities into compliance in each of the countries it operates. (December 31, 2015)
- Based on the above mentioned checklist, the Global Business Steering Committee will oversee the creation of a general checklist to adapt accordingly and complete proactively as Howard considers operating in additional countries. (June 30, 2015)

Long-term

Ongoing monitoring of compliance - after checklist is obtained and the initial compliance check is completed, a quarterly assessment will be implemented to review and verify compliance, evaluate areas of most exposure, and measure risk tolerance.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Finding 2014-009: Circumvention of Policies

Criteria:

The Committee of Sponsoring Organizations framework describes that control activities are the actions established through policies and procedures that help ensure that management's directives to mitigate risks to the achievement of objectives are carried out.

Condition/Effect/Cause:

During our audit procedures (including inquiries from throughout the University), we noted that several employees across the University stated that despite recent communications of changes in policies and procedures and the expected enforcement from Administration that, at times, they had been instructed by other professionals within the University to circumvent the new policies and procedures. In some cases, they indicated that this was systematic, while in other cases, it was stated as a one time "request".

Recommendation:

Due to the importance of compliance with policies and procedures as part of the overall internal control structure and environment, we recommend that it is made clear that circumventing such policies established by the current Administration will result in appropriate disciplinary action and that any known such deviations should be reported.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

The University has established financial controls that will severely limit spending related to travel, PCard, and the Payment Request Form (PRF) to prevent circumvention of financial policies and procedures. (April 30, 2015)

Finding 2014-010: Fixed Assets Monitoring

Criteria:

The Committee of Sponsoring Organizations framework describes that control activities are the actions established through policies and procedures that help ensure that management's directives to mitigate risks to the achievement of objectives are carried out.

Condition/Effect/Cause:

During our year end audit procedures and as noted in the prior year, we noted that there were numerous post-closing adjustments required in order to place approximately \$25m of Construction in Progress assets into service. The nature of the adjustments suggests that there was a lack of a control during fiscal year 2014 to ensure that all Construction in Progress assets are placed into service timely.

Recommendation:

We suggest that management appoint a designated liaison within the Office of the Controller to whom project managers should provide periodic updates on the status of Construction in Progress assets, and final reporting when such assets are placed in service. This will allow for better recording of such assets throughout the University's fiscal year, including the related depreciation expense necessary for quarterly reporting purposes.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

A senior accountant is the Controller's designated liaison and will re-establish the fixed asset monitoring process, including a checklist based on key controls, to avoid significant post-closing adjustments. On a quarterly basis, the senior accountant will distribute the Construction in Progress report to the project managers to confirm if the project has been completed. If the project has been completed, the senior accountant will place the asset(s) in service and depreciate accordingly. (May 31, 2015)

Finding 2014-011: Segregation of Duties

Criteria:

The Committee of Sponsoring Organizations framework describes that control activities are the actions established through policies and procedures that help ensure that management's directives to mitigate risks to the achievement of objectives are carried out.

Condition/Effect/Cause:

We noted certain segregation of duties issues as a result of our 2014 testing including:

- Departmental approvers appear to often give out their password so that other users can ultimately
 approve purchase requisitions in the system. Examples of employees that received these passwords
 included administrative staff that also have the ability to create purchase requisitions;
- Segregation of duties issue related to Omega Travel's management of the "ghost" travel card. During the fiscal year 2014, a representative from Omega Travel (a third-party vendor) had direct access to the University's ghost travel card, and could directly charge the card for travel expenses. Furthermore, we noted widespread use of the ghost travel card at the University instead of the appropriate individual travel cards, which circumvents a mitigating control that allows supervisors to review travel charges for their direct reports. This lack of supervisory review is particularly relevant as it was unclear during the audit as to who was reviewing and approving the ghost card transactions at the University during the fiscal year; and,
- Due to turnover and personnel changes, from January 2014 through June 2014 there was one person in the Accounts Payable department that had the ability to order gift cards, process check runs, void checks, reissue checks and order travel credit cards.

Recommendation:

As a result, we recommend that appropriate mechanisms to monitor that specific segregation of duties controls are not circumvented should be implemented. Included in such considerations, would be the identification of control gaps when there is employee turnover so that temporary measures can be taken to ensure that appropriate segregation of duties are functioning.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

<u>View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:</u>

- A control was implemented to include travel authorizations (which must be approved by department heads and AP) for all travel made through Omega Travel's management on the "ghost" travel card. Omega Travel should not book and charge any travel requests without travel authorizations. (March 31, 2015)
- The individual BDO refers to in the comment no longer works for the institution. It should be noted that HU senior management must relinquish control of ghost card from Omega and HU Travel and Expense would fully manage the ghost card activities by pre-approvals from AP management. No exceptions. AP department roles were re-evaluated and re-assigned. AP functions have been reassigned to different staff, so no single AP employee performs these incompatible duties. (March 31, 2015)
- All travel authorizations on "ghost" card will be reviewed and approved by the Controller. (June 30, 2015)
- Monthly reconciliations will be completed by Travel staff and reviewed and approved by the AP Director. (June 30, 2015)

Finding 2014-012: Procurement Process

Criteria:

The Committee of Sponsoring Organizations framework describes that control activities are the actions established through policies and procedures that help ensure that management's directives to mitigate risks to the achievement of objectives are carried out.

Condition/Effect/Cause:

In the prior year our audit procedures noted certain issues during the fiscal year with respect to the University's procurement policies and procedures. These issues included inconsistent receiving processes for material assets, delays in asset tagging, inappropriate uses of Purchase Request Forms, and a lack of detailed detective controls for purchase cards. While improved, these issues appeared to be present during a significant portion of fiscal year 2014.

While we noted that management has taken steps towards remediation, including changes in policies and procedures with respect to Purchase Request Forms and purchase cards, and improvements to the overall bid and procure process, additional steps appear necessary to fully remediate concerns. For instance, we noted that some purchases done through purchase cards continue to exceed the newly revised policy threshold and that the Purchase Card Administrator is not generally provided with any approved receipt documentation to support the business purpose for purchases. Furthermore, management still needs to tighten controls around the asset receiving process and asset tagging, particularly for assets purchased with federal funds.

Recommendation:

In addition to completing planned revisions to procurement policies and procedures, we recommend that management have the Purchase Card Administrator audit a sample of purchase card supporting documentation as a regular procedure in order to verify that the card use is in accordance with policies and procedures. Further, management should consider the lack a detection control surrounding assets received outside of Central Receiving and that are not tagged as Howard University property.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Prior Year Issues

- Submit updated PCard policy, along with 23 other Procurement policies to Policy Working Group (PWG) for review and analysis, then approval to Policy Committee. (April 30, 2015)
- The Associate Director of Procurement has been identified and will start April 6th. (April 15, 2015)
- University General Counsel and HUH General Counsel will meet with the Executive Director of OPC
 to finalize the draft contracting policy to submit with the other policies for review and analysis, then
 approval to Policy Committee. (April 30, 2015)
- OPC plans to require purchase requisitions and purchase orders through PeopleSoft for goods and services, which will require extensive re-training for all requestors and approvers to emphasize appropriate business practices. This training has been developed, they now need to deliver the training. New procedures will include removing access for those who do not attend training. The Executive Director of OPC will also schedule meetings with Cabinet members to hold employees accountable. (March 31, 2015)
- The vendor credentialing process begins in March 2015 in collaboration with the vendor database upload to PeopleSoft. (June 30, 2015)

PCard Program

• OPC has a PCard procedure, which is performed by the PCard Administrator, which includes notification of non-compliant (e.g., lack of supporting documentation) PCard holders and suspending PCards after three instances of non-compliance. (March 31, 2015)

Asset Tagging

• OPC has centralized receiving and regularly tags large asset purchases (over \$3,000) and computer equipment. However, they need to work with Finance to clarify and update inventory policies and procedures to reflect roles and responsibilities (e.g., the responsibilities of Finance, ETS, Facilities Management, Procurement) around periodic inventorying and updating records to keep them current. (June 30, 2015)

Finding 2014-013: Disaster Recovery and Backup Processes

Criteria:

The Committee of Sponsoring Organizations framework describes that control activities are the actions established through policies and procedures that help ensure that management's directives to mitigate risks to the achievement of objectives are carried out.

Condition/Effect/Cause:

As noted in the prior year, the University lacks a formal disaster recovery plan (DRP) that categorizes potential levels of impact (e.g., usually based on outage duration/loss of operations), defines roles and responsibilities, and prescribes the respective response procedures for all University business units (including the Hospital).

In addition, in the prior year we noted certain issues with the design of the University's backup and recovery process, including the location of the University's back-up site and equipment and the lack of formal process documentation. While we noted that the University temporarily relocated its backup equipment so that it was no longer in the same location as the primary equipment, formal backup and recovery procedures were not in place during fiscal year 2014.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Recommendation:

We recommend that management determine the appropriate mechanism (through the Global Business Steering Committee or another body) to approve such activities before they are undertaken, perform effective monitoring, and ensure the performance of necessary material statutory compliance requirements in foreign countries in which Howard conducts activities. Such monitoring activities will require the allocation of adequate resources and a reporting structure that supports obtaining the necessary information from professors and others. In addition, management should determine how such information is timely shared as needed, including for financial statement reporting purposes.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

- A plan for a backup site outside of the geographic area will be on hold until a decision is made regarding IT Outsourcing. (June 30, 2015)
- CIO will update the disaster recovery plan and associated process and policy documentation. (June 30, 2015)
- Test the disaster recovery plan. (December 31, 2015)

Finding 2014-014: Change Management

Criteria:

The Committee of Sponsoring Organizations framework describes that control activities are the actions established through policies and procedures that help ensure that management's directives to mitigate risks to the achievement of objectives are carried out.

Condition/Effect/Cause:

As noted in the prior year, the PeopleSoft Financials/HCM application change management process appears to lack formally documented policies and procedures. Instead, the process is internalized amongst application owners and those responsible for the management and administration of the PeopleSoft Financials/HCM application. Not having this information formally approved and documented does not allow for evaluation of the design of the related controls, nor does it provide for the maintenance of adequate documentation in order to evaluate the operating effectiveness of the related controls. The University risks potential disruption in this process if the current application owners were to leave or be otherwise unavailable.

Furthermore, with respect to InVision, we noted a lack of segregation of duties for system administrators with access to develop changes and migrate into production. The appropriateness of program changes made to the InVision application are not reviewed directly from the system; thus increasing the risk of unauthorized changes.

Recommendation:

We recommend Howard develop a formal policy that prescribes the process and workflows supporting program changes administered for the PeopleSoft Financials/HCM application. Further, we recommend management establish policies and mechanisms (through reporting, logging or proper restrictions of access) to prevent or detect instances of inappropriate or unauthorized changes to data and applications.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

<u>View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:</u>

- The CIO will designate an individual to draft policies and procedures to address the PeopleSoft Financials/HCM application change management process. (June 30, 2015)
- Revise existing operational procedures to include approval of system changes by module (e.g., Finance module, HR module) owners. (June 30, 2015)
- Identify training and resources to deliver training to remaining ETS employees on current and newly developed SOPs. (June 30, 2015)
- Establish segregation of duties for system administrators related to InVision to limit the risk of unauthorized changes and potential fraudulent activity. (June 30, 2015)

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

Part A - BDO Findings

<u>Finding 2014-015: Special Tests and Provisions - Schedule of Expenditures of Federal</u> Awards

Federal Agency: Agency for International Development

Program: Strengthening Integrated Delivery of HIV AIDS Services (SIDHAS) – Nigeria (Family Health International,) Foreign Service Diversity Fellowship Program

CFDA #: 98.001

Award #: AID-620-A-11-00002, AID-0AA-A-12-00035

Award Year: 10/5/2011 - 5/31/2016, 9/13/2012 - 9/12/2015

Pass through: Family Health International

* * * * *

Federal Agency: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Program: Supporting the Scale Up of High Quality HIV Care and Treatment Programs in Malawi Through a Strengthened Laboratory Infrastructure Under the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief, Surveillance of HIV Positive Pre-Arts Persons by HU in Partnership with SANAC

CFDA #: 93.067

Award #: 5U2GPS001938, 3U2GGH000391

Award Year: 9/30/2009 - 9/29/2014, 9/30/2013 - 9/29/2014

* * * * *

Federal Agency: Department of Education

Program: Student Financial Aid Cluster (SFA)

CFDA #: 93.342, 93.364

Award #: Various

Award year: Various

* * * * *

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Federal Agency: Department of Education

Program: Matching Endowment

CFDA # 84.000

Award #: Howard University Endowment Act P.L. 98-480

Award year: 10/17/1984 - Continuous

* * * * *

Federal Agency: Department of Health and Human Services

Program: Excellence in Health Professional Education Endowment

CFDA #: 93.375

Award #: 1S22-MD000241

Award Year: 10/8/2002 - Continuous

* * * * *

Federal Agency: U.S. Department of State

Program: Charles B. Rangel International Affairs Program

CFDA #: 19.020

Award #: S-LMAQM-13-CA-1028, S-LMAQM-13-CA-1046

Award Year: 4/17/2012 - 6/30/2015, 5/8/2013 - 12/31/2015

* * * * *

Federal Agency: Various

Program: Research and Development Cluster

CFDA #: Various

Award #: Various

Award Year: Various

Pass through: Various

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Criteria:

OMB Circular A-133 — Section____.310 (b) sets forth that the auditee shall prepare a Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the "Schedule" or "SEFA") for the period covered by the auditee's financial statements. At a minimum, the Schedule shall list individual Federal programs by federal agency. For federal programs included in a cluster of programs, the Schedule shall list individual Federal programs within a cluster. For SFA, total Federal awards expended shall be shown either by individual award or by Federal agency and major subdivision with the Federal agency.

OMB Circular A-110 - Section____.21, which includes standards for financial management systems, notes recipients' financial management systems shall provide for the following:

(1) Records that identify adequately the source and application of funds for federally-sponsored activities. These records shall contain information pertaining to Federal awards, authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, outlays, income and interest.

OMB Circular A-133, Subpart B section___.205, states that the determination of when an award is expended should be based on when the activity related to the award occurs. Generally, the activity pertains to events that require the non-Federal entity to comply with laws, regulations, and the provisions of contracts or grant agreements, such as: expenditure/expense transactions associated with grants, cost reimbursement contracts, cooperative agreements, and direct appropriations; the disbursement of funds passed through to subrecipients; the use of loan proceeds under loan and loan guarantee programs; the receipt of property; the receipt of surplus property; the receipt or use of program income; the distribution or consumption of food commodities; the disbursement of amounts entitling the non-Federal entity to an interest subsidy; and, the period when insurance is in force.

Condition:

Howard prepares the Schedule on the accrual basis of accounting. The process used by Howard to prepare the Schedule uses data gathered from its General Ledger. We noted several items during our testing of the awards noted above related to inappropriate identification of CFDA numbers and inappropriate classification between federal expenditures and non-federal expenditures.

CFDA Numbers

During the review for appropriate classification of CFDA numbers, we noted that the CFDA number was incorrectly recorded in the preliminary Schedule for two project awards. The two project awards from the Department of Health and Human Services were inappropriately included under the Department of Education's Federal Direct Loans in the preliminary Schedule. Management subsequently corrected the CFDA numbers and the respective amounts to ensure that they are appropriately disclosed in the Schedule.

| Agency | Program | CFDA Per Draft SEFA | CFDA Per Final SEFA |
|--|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Department of Health and Human Services | Health Professions Student Loans, Including Primary Care Loans and Loans for Disadvantaged Students | 84.268 | 93.342 |
| Department of Health and Human Services | Nursing Student Loans | 84.268 | 93.364 |

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Classification of Expenditures

While testing the overall completeness of the Schedule through a review of a sampling of reconciling items between the Schedule and the general ledger, we noted that the preliminary Schedule included non-federal expenditures for several awards noted below. Management subsequently corrected the classification of the non-federal expenditures to ensure that they are appropriately excluded from the Schedule.

| Project # | Award # | Program | Agency | Overcharge | Ref# |
|--------------|------------------------|---|---|------------|------|
| - | P.L. 98-480 | Matching Endowment | Department of Education | \$792,695 | A |
| - | 1S22-MD000241 | Excellence in Health Professional Education Endowment | Department of Education | \$5,289 | В |
| - | 1S22-MD000241 | Excellence in Health Professional Education Endowment | Department of Education | \$76 | С |
| 8146 | 5U2GPS001938 | Supporting the Scale-up of High Quality HIV Care and Treatment Programs in Malawi Through a Strengthened Laboratory Infrastructure Under the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief | Center for Disease Control and Prevention | \$173 | С |
| 8210 | 3U2GGH000391 | Surveillance of HIV Positive Pre- Arts Persons by HU in Partnership with SANAC | Center for Disease Control and Prevention | \$63 | С |
| 6834 | AID-620-A-11- 00002 | Strengthening Integrated Delivery of HIV Aids Services (SIDHAS) - Nigeria (Family Health International) | Agency for International Development | \$420 | С |
| 7715 | AID-OAA-A-12- 00035 | Foreign Service Diversity Fellowship Program | Agency for International Development | \$28 | С |
| 6912 | S-LMAQM-12- CA-1028 | 2012 Rangel Fellowship and Summer Enrichment Programs | U.S. Department of State | \$4,534 | С |
| 7962 | S-LMAQM-13- CA-1046 | 2013 Charles B. Rangel Fellowship | U.S. Department of State | \$186 | С |
| Various | Various | Research and Development Cluster | Various | \$5,009 | С |

Total Overcharge \$808,473

 $^{{\}bf A}$ – The preliminary Schedule did not agree with the supporting Matching Endowment reconciliation due to untimely preparation of the reconciliation.

 $[{]f B}$ — These are encumbrances which are non-federal expenditures which should not be included in the Schedule.

C – Amounts pertaining to account numbers 5170 through 5180 which are payroll suspense accounts that are non-federal expenditures.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Questioned Costs:

None noted.

Context:

This condition was identified through the review of the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards to ensure Howard's compliance with the provisions of OMB Circular A-133.

Effect:

The incorrect coding of CFDA numbers in Howard's accounting system may result in inaccurate information reported on the Data Collection Form. This may cause a delay in Howard's A-133 report delivery to the appropriate individuals at their respective agencies. Further, the incorrect and lack of coding of CFDA numbers could lead to inaccuracies in the Schedule and misclassification of programs for the purposes of determining programs to be audited in the OMB Circular A-133 audit. The inability to properly classify programs could also result in compliance requirements and special provisions not being accurately applied.

The lack of sufficient internal controls surrounding the timely and accurate processing of award-related expenditures also increases the risk that accounts are misstated, which leads to unallowable charges on the grants and misstatements in the Schedule. The absence of these controls has led to untimely reporting and an over/understatement of the Schedule.

Cause:

Internal control policies and procedures for the proper recognition of CFDA numbers within the General Ledger are not consistently followed. Howard has implemented controls and procedures over the new award set-up process in response to the prior year findings. This included the use of a new award checklist which included the verification of all key elements of the extended award, i.e. CFDA#, determination of Federal vs. Non-Federal, budget and cost sharing requirements. In preparation of the interim Schedule, including the preparation of a detailed reconciliation to General Ledger, Howard performed validation procedures as part of its monitoring over the accuracy of the award data recorded during the set-up process through selecting a sample of significant and new awards. Although these procedures were performed, the above items were identified from the sample selected during the audit process.

In addition, management does not have an effective process in place to ensure all expenditures are captured within the Schedule and resulting reports are accurately presented following standard year-end closing process techniques to ensure all expenditures for the period are included within the reports.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Recommendation:

The volume of awards and award transactions necessitates the development and implementation of comprehensive policies, procedures and processes over the recording of such transactions in the General Ledger and subsequent preparation of a Schedule that is complete and accurate and compliant with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. Specifically, we recommend Howard consider:

- Establishing formal procedures for the quarterly reconciliation of the Schedule to the Financial Statements, including ensuring required adjusting entries to expenditures are made.
- Updating its policies and procedures related to the Award Acceptance and Set-Up process. The formal policies and procedures should include implementation of controls to ensure the CFDA numbers and classifications of grants are properly entered into Howard's accounting system by the Office of Sponsored Programs personnel. We also recommend that Research Administrative Services perform a periodic review of the grant information within Howard's accounting system to ensure that information is accurate and up to date.
- Strengthening and enforcing its existing policies and procedures to ensure federal and non-federal expenditures are properly classified in the Schedule and processed in a timely manner.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Corrected. Howard has established a quarterly review of the SEFA and will update and enhance the Award Acceptance and Set-Up process.

Finding 2014-016: Allowable Costs/Cost Principles (Effort Certification)

Federal Agency: Agency for International Development

Program: Strengthening Integrated Delivery of HIV AIDS Services (SIDHAS) – Nigeria (Family Health International), Foreign Service Diversity Fellowship Program

CFDA #: 98.001

Award #: AID-620-A-11-00002, AID-0AA-A-12-00035

Award Year: 10/5/2011 - 5/31/2016, 9/13/2012 - 9/12/2015

Pass through: Family Health International

* * * * *

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Federal Agency: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Program: Supporting the Scale Up of High Quality HIV Care and Treatment Programs in Malawi Through a Strengthened Laboratory Infrastructure Under the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief, Surveillance of HIV Positive Pre-Arts Persons by HU in Partnership with SANAC

CFDA #: 93.067

Award #: 5U2GPS001938, 5U2GGH000391, 3U2GGH000391

Award Year: 9/30/2009 - 9/29/2014, 9/30/2012 - 9/29/2013, 9/30/2013 - 9/29/2014

* * * * *

Federal Agency: Department of Health and Human Services

Program: Excellence in Health Professional Education Endowment

CFDA #: 93.375

Award #: 1S22-MD000241

Award Year: 10/8/2002 - Continuous

* * * * *

Federal Agency: U.S. Department of State

Program: Charles B. Rangel International Affairs Program

CFDA #: 19.020

Award #: S-LMAQM-12-CA-1028, S-LMAQM-13-CA-1046

Award Year: 4/17/2012 - 6/30/2015, 5/8/2013 - 12/31/2015

* * * * *

Federal Agency: Various

Program: Research and Development Cluster

CFDA #: Various

Award #: Various

Award Year: Various

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Criteria:

OMB Circular A-21 outlines the guidelines governing effort certification and the verification of salary distributions. Specifically, OMB Circular A-21 Section J requires institutions of higher education to maintain activity reports that reflect the distribution of activity expended by each employee covered by the system. The reports reflect an after the-fact reporting of the percentage of activity for each employee. Each report will account for 100% of the activity for which the employee is compensated. The report will reasonably reflect the percentage of activity applicable to each sponsored agreement, each indirect cost category and each major function of the institution. OMB Circular A-21 J.10 states that reports should reasonably reflect the activities for which employees are compensated by the institution. To confirm that the distribution of activity represents a reasonable estimate of the work performed by the employee during the period, the reports will be signed by the employee, principal investigator or responsible official(s) using suitable means of verification that the work was performed. OMB Circular A-21 also requires that the after-the-fact reporting be prepared each academic year, but no less frequently than every six months.

Howard has policies and procedures on effort certification based on OMB Circular A-21 requirements under the after-the-fact method. Howard also requires that the effort certification be prepared on a quarterly basis.

Condition:

Out of the 47 payroll transactions selected for testing, we noted that for 38 payroll transactions the effort certification was only prepared annually which is not in compliance with the OMB Circular A-21 requirements and Howard's internal policy.

Federal Agency: Agency for International Development

Strengthening Integrated Delivery of HIV AIDS Services (SIDHAS) -**Program:** Nigeria (Family Health International), Foreign Service Diversity Fellowship Program

| Project # | Award # | Program | Agency | Number of Exceptions | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|---|--|-------------------------|--|
| 6834 | AID-620-A- 11-00002 | Strengthening Integrated Delivery of HIV AIDS Services (SIDHAS) - Nigeria (Family Health International) | Agency for International Development | 2 | |
| 7715 | AID-OAA-A- 12-00035 | Foreign Service Diversity Fellowship Program | Agency for International Development | 1 | |
| Total number of transactions 3 | | | | | |

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Federal Agency: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Program: Supporting the Scale Up of High Quality HIV Care and Treatment Programs in Malawi Through a Strengthened Laboratory Infrastructure Under the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief, Surveillance of HIV Positive Pre-Arts Persons by HU in Partnership with SANAC

| Project # | Award # | Program | Agency | Number of Exceptions |
|--------------|--------------|---|--|-------------------------|
| 6413 8146 | 5U2GPS001938 | Supporting the Scale-up of High Quality HIV Care and Treatment Programs in Malawi Through a Strengthened Laboratory Infrastructure Under the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief | Centers for Disease Control and Prevention | 10 |
| 7755 | 5U2GGH000391 | Surveillance of HIV Positive Pre-Arts Persons by HU in Partnership with SANAC | Centers for Disease Control and Prevention | 1 |
| 8210 | 3U2GGH000391 | Surveillance of HIV Positive Pre-Arts Persons by HU in Partnership with SANAC | Centers for Disease Control and Prevention | 2 |

Total number of exceptions

13

Federal Agency: Department of Health and Human Services

Program: Excellence in Health Professional Education Endowment

| Project # | Award # | Program | Agency | Number of Exceptions |
|-----------|------------------|--|---|-------------------------|
| - | 1S22- MD00241 | Excellence in Health Professional Education Endowment | Department of Health and Human Services | 3 |

Total number of exceptions

3

Federal Agency: U.S. Department of State

Program: Charles B. Rangel International Affairs Program

| Project # | Award # | Program | Agency | Number of Exceptions |
|-----------|------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 6912 | S-LMAQM- 12-CA-1028 | 2012 Rangel Fellowship and Summer Enrichment Programs | U.S. Department of State | 3 |
| 7962 | S-LMAQM-13- CA-1046 | 2013 Charles B. Rangel Fellowship | U.S. Department of State | 2 |

Total number of exceptions

5

The Howard UniversitySchedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Federal Agency: Various

Research and Development Cluster Program:

| Project # | Award # | Program | Agency | Number of Exceptions |
|-----------|-------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|
| 5135 | 44771-7480 | NNIN National Nanotechnology Infrastructure Network (Cornell University) | National Science Foundation | 1 |
| 6318 | 5P20MD000198- 10 | Washington DC-Baltimore Research Center on Child Health Disparities | Department of Health and Human Services | 2 |
| 6501 | NNX10AQ11A | Howard University Beltsville Center for Climate System Observation | National Aeronautics and Space Administration | 1 |
| 6542 | FCO- 0080.0119/948 | TLC-Plus: A Study to Evaluate the Feasibility of an Enhanced Test; Link to Care Plus Treatment for HIV Prevention in the United States (Family Health International) | Department of Health and Human Services | 1 |
| 6955 | RX-4004-029- HU-PCSP | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | Department of Health and Human Services | 1 |
| 6995 | DRL-1242892 | Building Connections and Learning Communities among Educators and Researchers at HBCUs | National Science Foundation | 1 |
| 7342 | NA11SEC4810003 | NOAA Center for Atmospheric Sciences at Howard University | Department of Commerce | 1 |
| 7598 | 11-M56R | The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) | Department of Health and Human Services | 1 |
| 7684 | 1P50HL118006- 01 | Center for Hemoglobin Research in Minorities (CHaRM) | Department of Health and Human Services | 1 |
| 7999 | RX-4004-051- HU-GOV | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | Department of Health and Human Services | 2 |
| 8000 | RX-4004-052- HU-BI | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | Department of Health and Human Services | 2 |

Total number of exceptions

14

Questioned Costs:

None noted.

Context:

This condition was identified during the review of grant expenditures to ensure Howard's compliance with the provisions of OMB Circular A-21 requirements on allowable costs.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Effect:

Howard is not in compliance with OMB Circular A-21 and its own internal policies regarding the timely preparation of effort certification.

Cause:

Due to staff turnover, Howard was not able to prepare effort certifications based on the prescribed frequency.

Recommendation:

We recommend that Howard ensure established policies and procedures are followed in order to comply with the requirements of OMB Circular A-21 and to meet the accountability requirements as established in federal regulations. This includes ensuring that all effort certifications are compiled on a quarterly basis and that payroll expenses recorded in the general ledger are reconciled to what is reported on the effort certificate to ensure completeness and accuracy of the effort calculated and used in evaluation by the responsible individuals.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Howard University will change the current effort certification policy to require bi-annual certifications rather than quarterly certifications in accordance with OMB Circular A-21. Bi-annual certifications will include the timeframe of July 1 - December 31, and January 1- June 30th certifications. The policy will be updated to reflect the new process. We will ensure that payroll records are reconciled to the general ledger as well as ensure the effort certifications are complete and accurate.

Finding 2014-017: Allowable Costs/Cost Principles

Federal Agency: Agency for International Development

Program: Strengthening Integrated Delivery of HIV AIDS Services (SIDHAS) – Nigeria (Family Health International), Foreign Service Diversity Fellowship Program

CFDA #: 98.001

Award #: AID-620-A-11-00002, AID-0AA-A-12-00035

Award Year: 10/5/2011 - 5/31/2016, 9/13/2012 - 9/12/2015

Pass through: Family Health International

* * * * *

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Federal Agency: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Program: Supporting the Scale Up of High Quality HIV Care and Treatment Programs in Malawi Through a Strengthened Laboratory Infrastructure Under the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief, Surveillance of HIV Positive Pre-Arts Persons by HU in Partnership with SANAC

CFDA #: 93.067

Award #: 5U2GPS001938, 3U2GGH000391

Award Year: 9/30/2009 - 9/29/2014, 9/30/2013 - 9/29/2014

* * * * *

Federal Agency: Department of Health and Human Services

Program: Excellence in Health Professional Education Endowment

CFDA #: 93.375

Award #: 1S22-MD000241

Award Year: 10/8/2002 - Continuous

* * * * *

Federal Agency: U.S. Department of State

Program: Charles B. Rangel International Affairs Program

CFDA #: 19.020

Award #: S-LMAQM-12-CA-1028, S-LMAQM-13-CA-1046

Award Year: 4/17/2012 - 6/30/2015, 5/8/2013 - 12/31/2015

* * * * *

Federal Agency: Various

Program: Research and Development Cluster

CFDA #: Various

Award #: Various

Award Year: Various

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Criteria:

According to OMB Circular A-133 Subpart C, Section ___.300, the auditee has the responsibility to "maintain internal control over Federal programs that provides reasonable assurance that the auditee is managing Federal awards in compliance with laws, regulations, and the provisions of contracts or grant agreements that could have a material effect on each of its Federal programs."

OMB Circular A-21 section (E)(2) states that a base period for distribution of Facilities and Administrative (F&A) costs is the period during which the costs are incurred. The base period normally should coincide with the fiscal year established by the institution.

OMB Circular A-21 section (J)(10)(F) states that fringe benefits are allowable provided such costs are distributed to all institutional activities in proportion to the relative amount of time or effort actually devoted by employees.

Condition:

During our testing for compliance with applicable F&A and fringe benefit cost rates based on the terms and conditions of the awards, we noted the F&A and fringe benefit costs for the following programs were not properly charged to the period during which the costs were incurred resulting in overcharges and undercharges of F&A and fringe benefit costs on the preliminary Schedule. Management subsequently corrected the overcharged (undercharged) amounts for all programs noted below to ensure that the amounts were properly excluded (included) from the Schedule.

Federal Agency: Agency for International Development

Program: Strengthening Integrated Delivery of HIV AIDS Services (SIDHAS) – Nigeria (Family Health International), Foreign Service Diversity Fellowship Program

| Project # | Award # | Program | Agency | Fringe Benefit Overcharge (Undercharge) | F&A Cost Overcharge (Undercharge) | | |
|--|-------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| 6834 | AID-620- A-11- | Strengthening Integrated Delivery of HIV AIDS Services | Agency for International | (\$129) | (\$334,101) | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | 00002 | (SIDHAS) - Nigeria (Family | Development | | | | |
| | | Health International) | - | | | | |
| 7715 | AID-OAA- | Foreign Service Diversity | Agency for | (\$47) | (\$9) | | |
| | A-12- | Fellowship Program | International | | | | |
| | 00035 | | Development | | | | |
| Total Overcharge (Undercharge) (\$178) (\$234 110) | | | | | | | |

Total Overcharge (Undercharge) (\$176) (\$334,110)

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Federal Agency: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Program: Supporting the Scale Up of High Quality HIV Care and Treatment Programs in Malawi Through a Strengthened Laboratory Infrastructure Under the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief, Surveillance of HIV Positive Pre-Arts Persons by HU in Partnership with SANAC

| Project # | Award # | Program | Agency | Fringe Benefit Overcharge (Undercharge) | F&A Cost Overcharge (Undercharge) |
|-----------|------------------|--|--|---|---|
| 6288 | 5U2GPS0 01938 | Supporting the Scale-up of High Quality HIV Care and Treatment Programs in Malawi Through a Strengthened Laboratory Infrastructure Under the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief | Centers for Disease Control and Prevention | (\$32,475) | (\$15,245) |
| 6413 | 5U2GPS0 01938 | Supporting the Scale-up of High Quality HIV Care and Treatment Programs in Malawi Through a Strengthened Laboratory Infrastructure Under the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief | Centers for Disease Control and Prevention | \$(\$51,378) | (\$29,499) |
| 8146 | 5U2GPS0 01938 | Supporting the Scale-up of High Quality HIV Care and Treatment Programs in Malawi Through a Strengthened Laboratory Infrastructure Under the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief | Centers for Disease Control and Prevention | \$395 | \$148 |
| 8210 | 3U2GGH0 00391 | Surveillance of HIV Positive Pre-Arts Persons by HU in Partnership with SANAC Total Overcharge (Und | Centers for Disease Control and Prevention | (\$125) (\$83,583) | (\$30) (\$44,626) |

Federal Agency: Department of Health and Human Services

Program: Excellence in Health Professional Education Endowment

| Project # | Award # | Program | Agency | Fringe Benefit Overcharge (Undercharge) | F&A Cost Overcharge (Undercharge) |
|-----------|---------|------------------------|-----------------|---|---|
| - | 1S22- | Excellence in Health | Centers for | \$ - | (\$1,031) |
| | MD00241 | Professional Education | Disease Control | | |
| | | Endowment | and Prevention | | |
| | | S- | (\$1.031) | | |

Federal Agency: U.S. Department of State

Program: Charles B. Rangel International Affairs Program

| Project # | Award # | Program | Agency | Fringe Benefit Overcharge (Undercharge) | F&A Cost Overcharge (Undercharge) | | | |
|-----------|--|----------------------------|---------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| 6912 | S- | 2012 Rangel Fellowship and | U.S. | (\$1,209) | \$266 | | | |
| | LMAQM- | Summer Enrichment Programs | Department of | | | | | |
| | 12-CA- | | State | | | | | |
| | 1028 | | | | | | | |
| 7962 | S- | 2013 Charles B. Rangel | U.S. | (\$212) | (\$2) | | | |
| | LMAQM- | Fellowship | Department of | | | | | |
| | 13-CA- | • | State | | | | | |
| | 1046 | | | | | | | |
| | Total Overcharge (Undercharge) (\$1.421) \$264 | | | | | | | |

Total Overcharge (Undercharge)

(\$1,421) **\$264**

Federal Agency: Various

Program: Research and Development Cluster

| Project # | Award # | Program | Agency | Fringe Benefit Overcharge (Undercharge) | F&A Cost Overcharge (Undercharge) |
|-----------|-------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| 5135 | 44771- 7480 | NNIN National Nanotechnology Infrastructure Network (Cornell University) | National Science Foundation | (\$228) | \$5,130 |
| 6095 | HRD- 0833127 | Crest Nanoscale Analytical Sciences Research and Education Center | National Science Foundation | \$5,892 | \$3,257 |
| 6130 | 09- 005233D 00 | Materials Research Science and Engineering Center on Polymer (University of Massachusetts) | National Science Foundation | \$38 | \$40 |
| 6219 | 1R01AG0 31517 | ARRA - Effects of Standardized Aerobic Exercise - Training on Neurocognitive and Neurodege | Department of Health And Human Services | (\$40) | \$29 |
| 6318 | 5P20MD 000198- 10 | Washington DC-Baltimore Research Center on Child Health Disparities | Department of Health And Human Services | (\$216) | \$48 |
| 6403 | DMR- 1006010 | Collaborative Research Carbon Nano horns: Adsorption Kinetic and Equilibrium Experiments and Simulations | National Science Foundation | \$ - | (\$384) |
| 6456 | HRD- 1000286 | LSAMP - Washington Baltimore Hampton Roads Alliance | National Science Foundation | (\$704) | (\$2,881) |
| 6591 | 5G12RR0 03048- 23 | Computational Biology, Bioinformatics, Imaging and Proteomics Research – RCMI | Department of Health And Human Services | \$ - | (\$341) |

The Howard UniversitySchedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

| 6781 | FA9550- 12-1- 0306 | Feasibility Study to Evaluate Candidate Materials of Nano Filled Block Co-Polymers for use in Ultra High Density Pulsed Power Capacitors | Department of Defense | \$- | (\$1,269) |
|------|---------------------------------|--|--|-------------|-----------|
| 6798 | DMR- 1205608 | Partnership for Reduced Dimensional Materials | National Science Foundation | \$ - | (\$347) |
| 6827 | HRD- 1208880 | Increasing the Participation and Advancement of Women in Academic Science and Engineering Careers | National Science Foundation | (\$610) | \$11,250 |
| 6954 | RX 4004- 032-HU- KL2 | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | Department of Health And Human Services | \$ - | (\$164) |
| 6955 | RX- 4004- 029-HU- PCSP | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | Department of Health And Human Services | \$ - | (\$204) |
| 6995 | DRL- 1242892 | Building Connections and Learning Communities among Educators and Researchers at HBCUs | National Science Foundation | (\$276) | (\$1,832) |
| 7342 | NA11SEC 4810003 | NOAA Center for Atmospheric Sciences at Howard University | Department of Commerce | (\$53) | \$58 |
| 7396 | W911NF- 11-2- 0039 | Bayesian Imaging and Advanced Signal Processing for Landmine and IED Detection | Department of Defense | (\$228) | (\$80) |
| 7474 | 1R01MH 091460- 01A1 | Using Olfactory Epithelial Tissue to Define Molecular Mediators of Lithium Action | Department of Health And Human Services | (\$145) | (\$4,506) |
| 7598 | 11-M56R | The District of Columbia Developmental Center for AIDS Research (DCD-CFAR) (George Washington University) | Department of Health And Human Services | \$ - | \$102 |
| 7666 | 5G12RR0 03018-24 | Computational Biology, Bioinformatics, Imaging and Proteomics Research - RCMI | Department of Health And Human Services | \$ - | \$168,765 |
| 7667 | 5G12RR0 03018-24 | Computational Biology, Bioinformatics, Imaging and Proteomics Research - RCMI | Department of Health And Human Services | \$- | \$147,965 |
| 7668 | 5G12RR0 03018-24 | Computational Biology, Bioinformatics, Imaging and Proteomics Research – RCMI | Department of Health And Human Services | \$ - | \$57,409 |
| 7684 | 1P50HL1 18006-01 | Center for Hemoglobin Research in Minorities (CHaRM) | Department of Health And Human Services | (\$284) | \$3,542 |

The Howard UniversitySchedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

| 7992 | RX 4004- 055-HU- CER | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | Department of Health And Human Services | \$ - | \$652 |
|------|--------------------------------|---|--|-------------|---------|
| 7996 | RX 4004- 056-HU- PCIR | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | Department of Health And Human Services | \$ - | \$2,392 |
| 8000 | RX- 4004- 052-HU- BI | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | Department of Health And Human Services | \$- | \$28 |
| 8052 | HRD- 1208880 | HU Advance IT: Women of Color Faculty in STEM as Change Agents | National Science Foundation | \$- | \$1,040 |
| 8060 | 5G12MD 007597- 25 | Computational Biology, Bioinformatics, Imaging and Proteomics Research - RCMI | Department of Health And Human Services | (\$165) | \$6,592 |
| 8061 | 5G12MD 007597- 25 | Computational Biology, Bioinformatics, Imaging and Proteomics Research - RCMI | Department of Health And Human Services | (\$169) | \$5,455 |
| 8062 | 5G12MD 007597- 25 | Computational Biology, Bioinformatics, Imaging and Proteomics Research - RCMI | Department of Health And Human Services | (\$96) | \$6,599 |
| 8063 | 5G12MD 007597- 25 | Computational Biology, Bioinformatics, Imaging and Proteomics Research - RCMI | Department of Health And Human Services | (\$67) | \$3,080 |
| 8131 | NA11SEC 4810003 | NOAA Center for Atmospheric Sciences at Howard University | Department of Commerce | (\$5,132) | \$5,399 |
| 8159 | 7R01AG0 38492- 03 | Cumulative Stress and CVD Risk in Middle -Aged and Older Women | Department of Health And Human Services | (\$73) | (\$22) |
| 8186 | 450237- 19782 | Intelligence Community Center of Academic Excellence Initiative - Virginia Tech | Department Of Defense | (\$54) | \$254 |
| 8314 | RX 4004- 075-HU- CER | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | Department of Health And Human Services | (\$45) | (\$5) |
| 8315 | RX 4004- 082-HU- KL2 | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | Department of Health And Human Services | (\$7) | \$1,253 |
| 8317 | RX 4004- 081-HU- EVAL | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | Department of Health And Human Services | (\$7) | \$118 |
| 8318 | RX 4004- 076-HU- PCIR | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | Department of Health And Human Services | (\$430) | (\$14) |

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

| 8319 | RX 4004- 074-HU- REKS | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | Department of Health And Human Services | (\$50) | (\$5) |
|------|---------------------------------|--|--|---------|-------------|
| 8320 | RX 4004- 073-HU- DBPS | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | Department of Health And Human Services | (\$51) | (\$3) |
| 8321 | RX 4004- 071-HU- GOV | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | Department of Health And Human Services | (\$133) | (\$22) |
| 8322 | RX 4004- 0072- HU-BI | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | Department of Health And Human Services | (\$48) | \$3 |
| 8323 | RX 4004- 0078- HU-TTR | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | Department of Health And Human Services | (\$19) | \$ - |
| 8324 | RX 4004- 057-HU- RETCD | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | Department of Health And Human Services | (\$36) | (\$8) |

Total Overcharge (Undercharge)

\$418,373

Questioned Costs:

None noted.

Context:

This condition was identified during the review of grant expenditures to ensure Howard's compliance with the provisions of OMB Circular A-21 requirements on allowable costs.

Effect:

Lack of appropriate management oversight on charging and recording of F&A and fringe benefit costs to the correct period could result in loss of funding and termination of a program.

Cause:

Howard's accounting system incorrectly charges F&A and fringe benefit costs in the period during which the costs are incurred. Also, there is lack of management oversight and review of F&A and fringe benefit costs charged to each program.

Recommendation:

We recommend that Howard strengthen its policies and procedures to ensure that F&A and fringe benefit costs are charged to the period during which the costs are incurred. In addition, Howard should fix its accounting system to ensure costs are charged to the program's appropriate period.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Corrected. Howard has established a quarterly review of the SEFA and will strengthen procedures to ensure F & A and fringe benefit costs are charged to the period the costs were incurred.

Finding 2014-018: Reporting

Federal Agency: Department of Education

Program: Student Financial Aid Cluster

CFDA #: 84.063

Award #: Various

Award Year: Various

Criteria:

34 CFR 690.83(a) — Submission of Reports states that (a)(1) an institution may receive either a payment from the Secretary for an award to a Federal Pell Grant recipient, or a corresponding reduction in the amount of Federal funds received in advance for which it is accountable, if (i) the institution submits to the Secretary the student's Payment Data for that award year in the manner and form prescribed in paragraph (a)(2) of this section by September 30 following the end of the award year in which the grant is made, or, if September 30 falls on a weekend, on the first weekday following September 30; and (ii) the Secretary accepts the student's Payment Data. (2) The Secretary accepts a student's Payment Data that is submitted in accordance with procedures established through publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER, and that contains information the Secretary considers to be accurate in light of other available information including that previously provided by the student and the institution. (3). An institution that does not comply with the requirements of this paragraph may receive a payment or reduction in accountability only as provided in paragraph (d) of this section.

On February 28, 2013, the FEDERAL REGISTER published a notice that reduced from 30 days to 15 days the timeframe for when an institution must submit to the Common Origination and Disbursement (COD) system, Pell Grant disbursement information, including adjustments to previously reported disbursements. The reduced 15 day timeframe applies to any disbursement or adjustment made on or after April 1, 2013.

Condition:

Out of 70 students with 134 Pell Grant disbursements selected for testing, we noted 17 Pell Grant disbursements where the disbursement information was not submitted to the COD system within the 15 day timeframe.

Questioned Costs:

None noted.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Context:

This condition was identified through the review of the specific compliance requirements to ensure Howard's compliance with the provisions of OMB Circular A-133 and CFR requirements regarding financial reporting.

Effect:

Howard was not in compliance with federal regulations and untimely reporting may result in other institutions not having complete information in disbursing Pell Grant.

Cause:

Due to an Information Technology issue, the disbursement information was not submitted to the COD system within the prescribed 15 day timeframe.

Recommendation:

Howard should ensure that controls for implementing the established Pell Grant disbursement information reporting policies are diligently executed to ensure that all disbursement information is reported to the COD system within the prescribed 15 day timeframe.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

The University agrees that these instances were not captured by Common Origination and Disbursement (COD) in a timely manner. The University timely disbursed and sent the files to COD (as audited by the external auditor) but they apparently were not captured on these particular dates. We have also reviewed the COD Technical Updates online and our software (e.g. Ellucian/Banner) is working properly. We will identify and implement procedures to ensure that disbursement information is reported to the COD system timely.

Finding 2014-019: Special Tests and Provisions (Return of Title IV Funds)

Federal Agency: Department of Education

Program: Student Financial Aid Cluster

CFDA #: 84.007, 84.063, 84.268

Award #: Various

Award Year: Various

Criteria:

34 CFR 668.22(j) - *Timeframe for Return of Title IV Fund*s states (1) An Institution must return the amount of title IV funds for which it is responsible as soon as possible but no later than 45 days after the date of the institution's determination that the student withdrew.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

34 CFR 668.22(g) — *Return of Unearned Aid Responsibility of the Institution* states (1) The Institution must return the lesser of: (i) the total amount of unearned title IV assistance to be returned or (ii) an amount equal to the total institutional charges incurred by the student for the payment period or period of enrollment multiplied by the percentage of Title IV grant or loan assistance that has not been earned by the student.

Condition:

Out of 25 students selected for testing, we noted that 1 refund submission in the amount of \$7,999, was returned 88 days after the determination that the student withdrew. In addition, the amount that should have been returned by Howard was \$9,052 instead of \$7,999.

Questioned Costs:

Below reporting threshold.

Context:

This condition was identified through the review of the specific compliance requirements to ensure Howard's compliance with the provisions of OMB Circular A-133 and CFR requirements regarding return of Title IV funds.

Effect:

Due to the incorrect and late submission of Title IV refunds, SFA funds were not readily available for use elsewhere and Howard is not in compliance with the federal regulations.

Cause:

Due to a manual error, certain Title IV refunds were incorrectly calculated and were returned late.

Recommendation:

Howard should ensure that controls for implementing the established withdrawal and refund policies are more diligently executed to ensure that all refunds are calculated properly and returned to the lender in a timely manner.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

The University agrees with this finding and notes that the return was related to a partial amount of a particular fund (while all other amounts were returned timely and in accordance with federal guidelines). However, the University has instituted an internal management review process for this requirement in the future.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Finding 2014-020: Special Tests and Provisions (Enrollment Reporting)

Federal Agency: Department of Education

Program: Student Financial Aid Cluster

CFDA #: 84.268

Award #: Various

Award Year: Various

Criteria:

34 CFR 685.309 (b) — Enrollment Reporting Process states that a school (1) upon receipt of an enrollment report from the Secretary, a school must update all information included in the report and return the report to the Secretary (i) in the manner and format prescribed by the Secretary; and (ii) within the timeframe prescribed by the Secretary; and (2) Unless it expects to submit its next updated enrollment report to the Secretary within the next 60 days, a school must notify the Secretary within 30 days after the date the school discovers that (i) a loan under Title IV of the Act was made to or on behalf of a student who was enrolled or accepted for enrollment at the school, and the student has ceased to be enrolled on at least a half-time basis or failed to enroll on at least a half-time basis for the period for which the loan was intended; or (ii) a student who is enrolled at the school and who received a loan under Title IV of the Act has changed his or her permanent address.

Condition:

Our audit disclosed that although Howard has policies and procedures for transmitting information to the National Student Clearinghouse (NSC), Howard did not report timely a change in a student's enrollment status, which would have allowed for the NSC to report timely to the National Student Loan Data System (NSLDS), within the prescribed timeframe.

Out of 41 students selected for testing, we noted 1 student's change in enrollment status was reported 79 days after the effective change date, thus being in excess of 60 days.

Questioned Costs:

None noted.

Context:

This condition was identified through the review of the specific compliance requirements to ensure Howard's compliance with the provisions of OMB Circular A-133 and CFR requirements regarding enrollment reporting.

Effect:

Howard did not enforce timely follow up and communication internally and with NSC to ensure that the student enrollment changes were processed within the prescribed timeframe.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Cause:

Howard did not follow up on a timely basis to ensure that all student enrollment changes were reported and recorded within 60 days as required, even though an intermediary party, i.e. NSC, was used.

Recommendation:

Howard should ensure that controls for implementing the established reporting policies are more diligently executed to ensure that changes in a student's enrollment status are reported in a timely manner.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

The University agrees with this finding and notes that the student's total withdrawal was accurately recorded by the University and reported to our third-party servicer (National Student Clearinghouse) but that the change was not uploaded by the third-party servicer until the next scheduled update. The University is now using its own reporting as recommended by ED.

Finding 2014-021: Special Tests and Provisions (Verification)

Federal Agency: Department of Education

Program: Student Financial Aid Cluster

CFDA #: 84.007, 84.033, 84.038, 84.063, 84.268

Award #: Various

Award Year: Various

Criteria:

34 CFR 668.54 (a) through (b) – Selection of an applicant's Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) information for verification states that (a) General requirements (1) except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, an institution must require an applicant whose FAFSA information is selected for verification by the Secretary, to verify the information specified by the Secretary pursuant to 34 CFR 668.56; (2) if an institution has reason to believe that an applicant's FAFSA information is inaccurate, it must verify the accuracy of that information; (3) An institution may require an applicant to verify any FAFSA information that it specifies; (4) if an applicant is selected to verify FAFSA information under paragraph (a)(1) of this section, the institution must require the applicant to verify the information as specified in 34 CFR 668.56 if the applicant is selected for a subsequent verification of FAFSA information, except that the applicant is not required to provide documentation for the FAFSA information previously verified for the applicable award year to the extent that the FAFSA information previously verified remains unchanged; (b) exclusions from verification (1) an institution need not verify an applicant's FAFSA information if (i) the applicant dies; (ii) the applicant does not receive assistance under the title IV, Higher Education Act (HEA) programs for reasons other than failure to verify FAFSA information; (iii) the applicant is eligible to receive only unsubsidized student financial assistance; or (iv) the applicant who transfer to the institution, had previously completed verification at the institution from which he or she transferred, and applies for assistance based on the same FAFSA information used at the previous institution, if the current institution obtains a letter from the previous institution: (A) stating that it has verified the applicant's information; and (B) providing the transaction number of the applicable valid Institutional Student Information Records (ISIR).

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Condition:

In fiscal year 2014, Howard became a participant in the Department of Education's Quality Assurance (QA) Program. Under the QA Program, Howard is required to design and implement a comprehensive program to verify student financial aid application data based on analysis of institution specific data. Although Howard established the selection criteria for verification, Howard did not verify all students who met Howard's criteria for verification.

During our review of a sample of 40 students who met Howard's criteria for verification, we noted that FAFSA information of 6 students was not verified.

Questioned Costs:

None noted.

Context:

This condition was identified through the review of the specific compliance requirements to ensure Howard's compliance with the provisions of OMB Circular A-133 and CFR requirements regarding verification.

Effect:

Howard was not in compliance with the federal regulations and the requirements under the Title IV Program Participation Agreement for Participation in the QA Program.

Cause:

Howard made an institutional decision to verify only a certain number of student applications rather than all of the students who met Howard's selection criteria for verification.

Recommendation:

Howard should establish written policies and procedures to ensure that verification of FAFSA information is performed to all who meet Howard's selection criteria for verification unless excluded by the federal regulations.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

The University agrees with this finding and notes that the QAP guidance was not clear. This marked the University's first year as a QAP participant and as part of our testing, we selected a sample of students who met our established criteria. We have since modified our practice to align with QAP guidance as now redefined and explained by ED.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Finding 2014-022: Allowable Costs/Cost Principles

Federal Agency: Department of Health and Human Services

Program: Excellence in Health Professional Education Endowment

CFDA #: 93.375

Award #: 1S22-MD000241

Award Year: 10/8/2002 - Continuous

Criteria:

OMB Circular A-21 section "J. General provisions for selected items of cost" under paragraph "22. Goods or services for personal use," states that costs of goods or services for personal use of the institution's employees are unallowable regardless of whether the cost is reported as taxable income to the employees.

Condition:

During a review of 10 sample transactions selected for testing, we noted that 3 transactions included a total amount of \$26 for purchases of goods for personal consumption.

Questioned Costs:

Below reporting threshold.

Context:

This condition was identified during the review of grant expenditures to ensure Howard's compliance with the provisions of OMB Circular A-21 requirements on allowable costs.

Effect:

Howard's failure to properly identify personal expenses resulted in unallowable expenditures charged to the Federal program.

Cause:

Howard personnel did not properly identify personal expenses that were included in the itemized receipts and incorrectly charged the expenditures to the Federal program. This was due to lack of review and approval for purchases using P-Cards.

Recommendation:

We recommend that Howard strengthen its policies and procedures to ensure that amounts charged to the Federal program do not include unallowable costs. In addition, Howard should enhance internal controls over review and approval of purchases using P-Cards.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

The unallowable purchases were made with a Purchase-Card (P-Card). Howard has hired a new P-Card administrator to monitor restricted purchases and reconciliations in accordance with OMB Circular A-21. Also, Howard has an additional feature that allows users to monitor purchases with declining balances as well as expiration dates.

Finding 2014-023: Matching, Level of Effort, Earmarking

Federal Agency: Agency for International Development

Program: Strengthening Integrated Delivery of HIV AIDS Services (SIDHAS) –

Nigeria (Family Health International)

CFDA #: 98.001

Award #: AID-620-A-11-00002

Award Year: 10/5/2011-5/31/2016

Pass through: Family Health International

Criteria:

Per subagreement between Family Health International and Howard University, Howard's cost share contribution will be 2% of the total obligated funding. Howard's cost share contribution for fiscal year 2014 shall be \$45,354.

Condition:

During our review of the matching requirements, we noted that Howard does not monitor on a regular basis whether or not matching requirements are met. In addition, documentation for how Howard complies with this matching requirement is not maintained and tracked through its accounting system. However, subsequently during our audit, Howard was able to recalculate and demonstrate it had met the matching requirement.

Questioned Costs:

None noted.

Context:

This condition was identified during the review of grant expenditures to ensure Howard's compliance with the provision of the grant agreement's matching requirements.

Effect:

Lack of oversight from management to meet matching requirements could result in loss of funding and termination of a program.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Cause:

Policies and procedures were not appropriately adhered to monitor the required matching compliance requirements.

Recommendation:

We recommend that Howard strengthen its policies and procedures over monitoring of matching requirements to ensure that the required cost share requirements are met. We also recommend that the matching requirements are tracked and monitored through the accounting system with the supporting documentation maintained and available for review.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Corrected. The matching requirement was met and Howard will strengthen its procedures of tracking and monitoring of cost share and matching requirements.

Finding 2014-024: Special Tests and Provisions (Fly America Act)

Federal Agency: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)

Program: Surveillance of HIV Positive Pre-ARTS Persons by HU in Partnership

with SANAC

CFDA #: 93.067

Award #: 3U2GGH000391

Award Year: 9/30/2011 - 9/29/2016

Criteria:

Per Award 3U2GGH000391 under CDC, recipients must comply with Department of Health and Human Services Grant Policy Statement with regards to travel costs which is consistent with the Fly America Act. Under the Policy Statement, recipients with foreign travel must comply with the requirement that U.S. flag air carriers be used by domestic recipients to the maximum extent possible when commercial air transportation is the means of travel between the United States and a foreign country or between foreign countries. This requirement must not be influenced by factors of cost, convenience, or personal travel preference. The cost of travel under a ticket issued by a U.S. flag air carrier that leases space on a foreign air carrier under a code-sharing agreement is allowable if the purchase is in accordance with GSA regulations on U.S. flag air carriers and code shares. A code-sharing agreement is an arrangement between a U.S. flag carrier and a foreign air carrier in which the U.S. flag carrier provides passenger service on the foreign air carrier's regularly scheduled commercial flights.

Condition:

Out of 5 foreign travel transactions selected for testing, we noted that a U.S. flag air carrier was not used to the maximum extent possible in 1 transaction from the U.S. to Johannesburg, South Africa with a ticket cost of \$1,002. In addition, there was no code-sharing agreement between the U.S. flag carrier and the foreign air carrier used for this travel.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Questioned Costs:

Below reporting threshold.

Context:

This condition was identified during our review of the specific compliance requirements to ensure Howard's compliance with the provision noted in the grant agreement regarding travel costs.

Effect:

Lack of appropriate management oversight on the special provisions outlined in the grant agreements could result in loss of funding and termination of a program.

Cause:

Policies and procedures were not in place in order to comply with the required special provisions of the grant agreements related to the Fly America Act.

Recommendation:

We recommend that Howard improve its policies and procedures to ensure that foreign travel is in accordance with the terms and conditions of the grant agreements.

<u>View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:</u>

We will enforce our travel policy and procedures stipulating that international travel should be arranged and purchased through Omega Travel Services ("ghost" travel card) or representative knowledgeable of the American Fly Act. Also, travel should be purchased in accordance with the Department of Health and Human Services Grant Policy Statement with regards to travel costs which is consistent with the Fly America Act.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Finding 2014-025: Equipment and Real Property Management

Federal Agency: Various

Program: Research and Development

CFDA #: Various

Award #: Various

Award Year: Various

Pass through: Various

Criteria:

OMB Circular A-110 Subpart C- Post Award Requirements Sec. 34 f (1) Equipment records shall be maintained accurately and shall include the following information (2) Equipment owned by the Federal Government shall be identified to indicate federal ownership (3) A physical inventory of equipment shall be taken and the results reconciled with the equipment records at least once every two years. Any differences between quantities determined by the physical inspection and those shown in the accounting records shall be investigated to determine the causes of the difference. The recipient shall, in connection with the inventory, verify the existence, current utilization, and continued need for the equipment (4) A control system shall be in effect to insure adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage, or theft of the equipment. Any loss, damage, or theft of equipment shall be investigated and fully documented; if the equipment was owned by the Federal Government, the recipient shall promptly notify the federal awarding agency (5) Adequate maintenance procedures shall be implemented to keep the equipment in good condition (6) Where the recipient is authorized or required to sell the equipment, proper sales procedures shall be established which provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

Condition:

During our review of equipment acquired under federal awards, we noted that 7 out of the 12 equipment items selected for physical inspection were not tagged or identified to indicate federal ownership.

Questioned Costs:

None noted.

Context:

This condition was identified during the review of equipment acquired under federal awards to ensure Howard's compliance with the provisions of OMB Circular A-110 on property management standards for equipment.

Effect:

Lack of appropriate management oversight to meet the property management standards for equipment could lead to misappropriation of assets and noncompliance with federal regulations, including return of funding to the grantor agency.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Cause:

Management failed to comply with its policies and procedures in place to ensure that all equipment management activities are in accordance with OMB Circular A-110.

Recommendation:

We recommend that Howard strengthen its policies and procedures in order to properly prepare and maintain official property management records, including properly tagging all equipment over \$5,000 purchased with federal funds.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Property management policies and procedures will be updated, enhanced and enforced in order to properly maintain official property records, including properly tagging all equipment over \$5,000 purchased with federal funds. The roles and responsibilities are being outsourced to an experienced agency to assure that compliance is adhered to in accordance with federal regulations. The outsourced agency will also provide training campus-wide to assure all federal tagging is complete and accurate.

Finding 2014-026: Procurement and Suspension and Debarment

Federal Agency: Various

Program: Research and Development

CFDA #: Various

Award #: Various

Award Year: Various

Pass through: Various

Criteria:

OMB Circulars A-133 and A-110 require that recipients of federal awards have adequate procedures and controls in place to ensure that the procurement transactions are properly documented in the entity's files, provide full and open competition supported by a cost or price analysis, provide a vendor debarment or suspension certification, provide for retention of files, and that supporting documentation collaborate compliance with these requirements.

Condition:

Out of the 6 procurement files with a total purchase order amount of \$305,168 selected for testing, we noted the following:

- 3 procurement files with a total purchase order amount of \$131,799 had no evidence of cost or price analysis and/or written justification for utilizing the sole source method.
- In 1 of the 3 procurement files in the amount of \$25,000, there was no evidence verifying whether the vendor involved in a procurement transaction had been debarred or suspended from providing service where federal funds are utilized.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Questioned Costs:

Not determinable.

Context:

This condition was identified during the review of procurement files to ensure Howard's compliance with the provisions of OMB Circulars A-133 and A-110 regarding procurement and suspension and debarment.

Effect:

Lack of appropriate management oversight to meet the Procurement and Suspension and Debarment compliance requirements could result in unallowable costs charged to the grant and could further lead to loss of funding and termination of a program.

Cause:

Management failed to comply with its policies and procedures in place to ensure that all procurement activities are in accordance with OMB Circulars A-133 and A-110.

Recommendation:

We recommend that Howard develop detailed quality assurance policies and procedures that focus on ensuring that all procurement actions processed are documented and supported in accordance with federal laws and regulations. In addition, we recommend that Howard review its policies and procedures to ensure that complete documentation is maintained for all procurement transactions.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

The Office of Procurement will update procedures to ensure that all purchases made with federal funds are documented in accordance with federal regulations. Updated policies will also include that complete documentation is maintained in accordance with federal regulations.

Finding 2014-027: Special Tests and Provisions (Publications)

Federal Agency: Various

Program: Research and Development Cluster

CFDA #: Various

Award #: Various

Award Year: Various

Criteria:

Per grant agreements between Howard and several federal agencies under the Research and Development cluster, each publication that results from grant support by the grantors, Howard must include an acknowledgement of support and a disclaimer that the contents are the responsibility of the authors and not of the grantors.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Condition:

Out of the 69 publications selected for testing, we noted the following:

- 19 publications were not available for testing;
- 8 publications did not have acknowledgement of support; and
- 24 publications did not have the required disclaimer.

| Project # | Award # | Program | Agency | A | В | С |
|-----------|----------------------|--|--|----|-----|----------|
| 5135 | 44771-7480 | NNIN National Nanotechnology Infrastructure Network (Cornell University) | National Science Foundation | 12 | - | - |
| 6798 | DMR- 1205608 | Partnership for Reduced Dimensional Materials | National Science Foundation | 7 | - | - |
| 7396 | W911NF-11- 2-0039 | Bayesian Imaging and Advanced Signal Processing for Landmine and IED Detection | Department of Defense | 1 | - | 2 |
| 7684 | 1P50HL1180 06-01 | Center for Hemoglobin Research in Minorities (CHaRM) | Department of Health And Human Services | - | 6 | 15 |
| 8029 | RX 4004- 043-HU | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | Department of Health And Human Services | - | 1 | 2 |
| Various | Various | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences – (Georgetown University) | Department of Health And Human Services | 19 | 1 8 | 5 |

A – Publications not available for testing.

B – Publications did not have the acknowledgement of support.

C – Publications did not have the required disclaimer.

Questioned Costs:

None noted.

Context:

This condition was identified during our review of the specific compliance requirements to ensure Howard's compliance with the provisions noted in the grant agreement regarding publications and acknowledgements.

Effect:

Lack of appropriate management oversight on the special provisions outlined in the grant agreements could result in loss of funding and termination of a program.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Cause:

Policies and procedures were not appropriately adhered to in order to monitor the required special provisions on the grant agreements.

Recommendation:

We recommend that Howard strengthen its policies and procedures over monitoring of special provisions in the grant agreements related to publications and acknowledgements to ensure that grant requirements are met.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Howard will establish and strengthen current policies and procedures over monitoring of special provisions in the grant awards related to publications, acknowledgements and disclaimers to ensure that grant requirements are in compliance.

The quarterly reviews of grants and contracts will ensure complete and accurate compliance for financial reporting.

Finding 2014-028: Matching, Level of Effort, Earmarking

Federal Agency: U.S. Department of State

Program: Charles B. Rangel International Affairs Program

CFDA #: 19.020

Award #: S-LMAQM-13-CA-1046

Award Year: 5/8/2013 - 12/31/2015

Criteria:

Per the grant agreement between U.S. Department of State and Howard University, Howard's cost share contribution for the entire project shall be \$171,754 which is 6.9% of the total federal award. Howard's cost share contribution for fiscal year 2014 shall be \$99,389.

Condition:

During our review of the matching requirements, we noted that Howard does not monitor on a regular basis whether or not matching requirements are met. In addition, documentation for how Howard complies with this matching requirement is not maintained and tracked through its accounting system. However, subsequently during our audit, Howard was able to recalculate and demonstrate it had met the matching requirement.

Questioned Costs:

None noted.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Context:

This condition was identified during the review of grant expenditures to ensure Howard's compliance with the provision of the grant agreement's matching requirements.

Effect:

Lack of oversight from management to meet matching requirements could result in loss of funding and termination of a program.

Cause:

Policies and procedures were not appropriately adhered to in order to monitor the required matching compliance requirements.

Recommendation:

We recommend that Howard strengthen its policies and procedures over monitoring of matching requirements to ensure that the required cost share requirements are met. We also recommend that the matching requirements are tracked and monitored through the accounting system with the supporting documentation maintained and available for review.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Corrected. The matching requirement was met and Howard will strengthen its procedures of tracking and monitoring of cost share and matching requirements.

Finding 2014-029: Reporting

Federal Agency: U.S. Department of State

Program: Charles B. Rangel International Affairs Program

CFDA #: 19.020

Award #: S-LMAQM-13-CA-1046

Award Year: 5/8/2013 - 12/31/2015

Criteria:

Per Award S-LMAQM-13-CA-1046 under U.S. Department of State, the recipient must report the amount of cost sharing contributed under the award in its financial status reports.

Condition:

During our testing performed over a total of 5 quarterly financial status reports from the Charles B. Rangel International Affairs Program, we noted that Howard did not include its contributed amount of cost sharing on 2 quarterly financial status reports as required by the grant agreement.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Questioned Costs:

None noted.

Context:

This condition was identified during the review of reporting requirements to ensure Howard's compliance with the provisions required by the grant agreement.

Effect:

Lack of appropriate management oversight to meet the reporting requirements could lead to inaccurate information submitted to the Federal agency.

Cause:

Howard failed to comply with its policies and procedures in place to ensure that all required information was properly included on the financial status reports.

Recommendation:

We recommend that Howard strengthen its policies and procedures over financial reporting to ensure that controls are in place to accurately and completely include all required information in the financial reports submitted to the Federal agency.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

RAS (Post Award Administration) will establish quarterly reviews that include a checklist of financial terms and conditions compiled for the purpose of monitoring each grant. A composite listing of financial terms and conditions will be established and available on the Grants and Contracts shared folders to determine: the type of financial report needed, the frequency of reporting, whether cost share/matching is required, due dates, other compliances, etc.

The quarterly reviews of grants and contracts will ensure complete and accurate compliance for financial reporting.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Finding 2014-030: Allowable Costs/Cost Principles

Federal Agency: U.S. Department of State

Program: 2012 Rangel Fellowship and Summer Enrichment Programs

CFDA #: 19.020

Award #: S-LMAQM-12-CA-1028

Award Year: 4/17/2012 - 6/30/2015

* * * * *

Federal Agency: Various

Program: Research and Development Cluster

CFDA #: Various

Award #: Various

Award Year: Various

Pass through: Various

Criteria:

OMB Circular A-133 - Section___.310 (b) sets forth that the auditee shall prepare a Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards ("the Schedule") for the period covered by the auditee's financial statements.

OMB Circular A-110 – Section ___.21, which includes standards for financial management systems, notes recipients' financial management systems shall provide for the following:

(2) Records that identify adequately the source and application of funds for federally-sponsored activities. These records shall contain information pertaining to Federal awards, authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, outlays, income and interest.

OMB Circular A-133, Subpart B Section___.205, states that the determination of when an award is expended should be based on when the activity related to the award occurs. Generally, the activity pertains to events that require the non-Federal entity to comply with laws, regulations, and the provisions of contracts or grant agreements, such as: expenditure/ expense transactions associated with grants, cost-reimbursement contracts, cooperative agreements, and direct appropriations; the disbursement of funds passed through to subrecipients; the use of loan proceeds under loan and loan guarantee programs; the receipt of property; the receipt of surplus property; the receipt or use of program income; the distribution or consumption of food commodities; the disbursement of amounts entitling the non-Federal entity to an interest subsidy; and, the period when insurance is in force.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Condition:

Howard prepares the Schedule on the accrual basis of accounting. The process used by Howard to prepare the Schedule uses data gathered from the general ledger. We noted several items during our testing of allowable costs for the awards noted above relating to out of period expenditures.

Out of Period Expenditures

During our review of 60 payroll and nonpayroll expenditures with a total amount of \$130,187 for the Charles Rangel International Affairs Program and our review of 60 payroll and nonpayroll expenditures with a total amount of \$565,832 for the Research and Development cluster, we noted allowable expenditures recorded in 2014 relating to activities that occurred in prior periods. This results in overstatement of 2014 expenditures on the Schedule. We noted 3 nonpayroll expenditures for the Charles Rangel International Affairs Program and 4 nonpayroll expenditures for the Research and Development cluster that are out of period. The following table references those identified as part of our testing.

| Project # | Award # | Program | Agency | Type of Charge | Amount Tested | Out of Period |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|---|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 6912 | S-LMAQM- 12-CA-1028 | 2012 Rangel Fellowship and Summer Enrichment Programs | U.S. Department of State | Direct Costs | \$5,433 | \$5,433 |
| 6656 | W911NF- 11-20042 | Extracting Social Meaning From Linguistic Structures in African Languages | Department of Defense | Direct Costs | \$20,595 | \$20,595 |
| 6954 | RX 4004- 032-HU- KL2 | Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences - (Georgetown University) | Department of Health And Human Services | Direct Costs | \$18,528 | \$18,528 |
| 6995 | DRL- 1242892 | Building Connections and Learning Communities among Educators and Researchers at HBCUs | National Science Foundation | Direct Costs | \$1,274 | \$1,274 |
| 6318 | 5P20MD00 0198-10 | Loan Repayment for Health Disparities Research | Department of Health And Human Services | Direct Costs | \$283,825 | \$283,825 |

Total Out of Period Expenditures

\$329,655

Questioned Costs:

None noted.

Context:

This condition was identified during a review of grant expenditures to ensure Howard's compliance with the provisions of OMB Circulars A-133 and A-110 requirements for allowable costs.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Effect:

Late processing of expenditures would result in late reporting of expenditures and therefore the reimbursement from the grantor agency would be delayed or rejected. This could lead to Howard self-funding grants for a longer period than would otherwise be needed. Insufficient controls over this process could lead to unallowable charges on the grant. In addition, period of availability issues may arise. The reporting of expenditures in the incorrect period does not allow for timely comparison of expenditures to the budget and could result in budget overruns.

The lack of sufficient internal controls surrounding the timely and accurate processing of award-related expenditures also increases the risk that accounts are misstated, which leads to potential misstatements in the Schedule. The absence of these controls has led to untimely reporting and an over/understatement of the Schedule.

Cause:

There is a delay in the processing of invoices or identifying and processing cost transfers once they are received by Howard. There is inconsistent compliance with Howard's policies to ensure the timely processing of invoices. Management does not have an effective process in place to ensure all expenditures are captured within the Schedule. While this amount did not materially misstate the current year financial statements, enhancements to the process are necessary to ensure this risk is addressed going forward.

Recommendation:

The volume of awards and award transactions necessitates the development and implementation of comprehensive policies, procedures and processes over the timely identification and recoding of award transactions in the general ledger and subsequent preparation of a Schedule that is complete and accurate and compliant with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. Specifically, we recommend Howard consider:

- Establishing and monitoring formal procedures for a quarterly reconciliation of the Schedule to the Financial Statements, including ensuring required adjusting entries to expenditures are made and identified within at least 90 days.
- Strengthening and enforcing its internal control policies and procedures surrounding timely
 processing and cut-off, and ensure consistent compliance to minimize the recognition of out of
 period expenses on the Schedule.
- Supporting documentation should be properly maintained and safeguarded and be available for review.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Howard University will develop procedures to monitor the timely identification and recoding of award transactions in the general ledger and subsequent preparation of a Schedule that is complete and accurate and compliant with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. Also, we will establish quarterly reconciliations of the Schedule to the Financial Statements, including ensuring required adjusting entries to expenditures are made and identified within at least 90 days. In addition, we will strengthen internal control procedures regarding timely processing and cut-offs, and ensure consistent compliance to minimize the recognition of out of period expenses on the Schedule.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

Part B - Other Auditor Reports

Below is a summary of communications with federal agencies that sponsor grant programs at Howard, as provided by University management, and not audited by BDO.

Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)

In May 2013, Howard received a request for additional information related to findings from the FY 2012 A-133 audit. Howard replied to this request in July 2013 and HHS notified Howard that the matter was closed in August 2013.

An inquiry regarding the FY 2013 A-133 audit was received in May 2014, and Howard replied in June. A resolution letter was received from HHS in September and the matter is now closed.

A separate inquiry regarding the FY 2013 audit was also received in June via email from the National Institutes for Health (NIH). Howard replied to NIH in June 2014 and the matter was closed per the overall FY 2013 resolution letter received from HHS (see previous paragraph).

Department of Education (DoED)

In August 2012, DoED requested information and support for audit findings noted in Howard's FY 2007 – 2011 OMB A-133 reports, and Howard provided a response in January 2013. DoED resolved FY 2011 in September 2012, prior to receiving Howard's letter. DoED resolved FY 2011 in September 2012 based on Howard's response to the findings and the corrective action plan.

In September 2013, DoED requested additional information regarding questioned costs from the FY 2010 audit report. Howard replied to DoED in January 2014 and in July 2014 DoED provided a final determination letter which required repayment of \$8,034. Howard repaid DoED and the matter is resolved.

In May 2014, DoED requested support for questioned costs contained in the FY 2008 and FY 2009 A-133 audit reports. Later, in August 2014, DoED made an additional request for support of questioned costs in the FY 2007 A-133 audit report. In September 2014, Howard submitted two response letters regarding the questioned costs. The first letter addressed FY 2009 questioned costs, and the second letter addressed questioned costs from both FY 2007 and FY 2008. Howard is currently awaiting the final determination letter.

In March 2014, the Office of Post-Secondary Education (OPE) requested information pertaining to findings from the A-133 audit reports for FY 2008 and 2009. Howard supplied a response regarding FY 2008 in March 2014. Prior to submitting the response for FY 2009, however, OPE verbally informed Howard that they had sufficient information to resolve based on a recent site-visit. Howard was informed that the matter is resolved, but the final determination will be included in the overall determination for FY 2007 – FY 2009 discussed in the previous paragraph.

In June 2014, OPE requested a response to findings contained in the FY 2013 A-133 audit report. Howard submitted a reply in July 2014, and OPE confirmed that the matter was closed in an email to President Frederick.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Department of Commerce (DOC)

An inquiry from the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) was received in December 2013 regarding findings contained in Howard's FY 2012 A-133 audit. Howard submitted a response to the inquiry in January 2014. Howard did not receive a formal resolution letter from NIST, but the matter is considered closed based on verbal confirmation obtained from the NIST Grants Management Division.

Department of Transportation (DOT)

In November 2014, the Federal Railroad Administration required additional information from Howard regarding a finding contained in Howard's FY 2013 A-133 audit. Howard replied to the request in January 2015, and is waiting for confirmation that the matter is closed.

National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA)

Howard received an inquiry from NASA OIG in April 2013 regarding the citizenship of students participating in the University Research Center (URC) Program. This inquiry was part of a general review of all universities with URC programs (groups 4 and 5). Howard replied to the request in June 2013 and considers the matter closed.

In November 2013, Howard received an inquiry from NASA regarding the FY 2012 A-133 audit report. Howard replied in February 2014 and subsequently received three determination letters from NASA in March, May, and December 2014. Together, the three determination letters resolve all five findings pertaining to NASA awards cited in the FY 2012 audit report.

National Science Foundation (NSF)

In March 2013, Howard received an inquiry from the NSF OIG requesting support for certain expenditures on five NSF awards covering the period July 1, 2006 – February 28, 2013. Howard submitted all available information to NSF in May 2013. A meeting was held between Howard and the OIG to develop an action plan for moving the process forward. The OIG determination is currently pending.

In July 2013, Howard received an email request for information on findings contained in Howard's FY 2012 A-133 audit report. Howard replied to the request in December 2013, and the matter was resolved in March 2014.

In September 2013, an email exchange occurred between NSF and Howard regarding findings contained in Howard's FY 2013 A-133 audit report. NSF subsequently issued a resolution letter in October 2014.

Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Finding 2013-1: Governance Considerations

The auditor recommended that the University reevaluate the organizational structure and internal control environment to clearly define roles, responsibilities and accountability to prevent internal control breaches.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

To address this finding, The Board of Trustees (BOT) approved a new organizational structure in November 2013. Additionally, an Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) Committee assesses overall exposure to risk and the effectiveness of University policies and procedures.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

Corrected.

Finding 2013-2: Employee On-boarding Process

The auditor recommended that the employee on-boarding process be centralized with HR, and that HR should maintain copies of all executed employment agreements.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Howard University launched an HR process improvement initiative to remediate process gaps and designed a comprehensive training and changed management plans to educate hiring managers on the appropriate procedures.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

Corrected.

Finding 2013-3: Procurement Policies

The auditor recommended Howard clarify and enforce the procurement process.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

The procurement function is reorganized and procurement policies are being updated to include key contracting policies and address controls over P-Cards.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

The Office of Procurement continues to update policies and procedures governing university's purchases.

Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Finding 2013-4: Segregation of Duties

The auditor recommended that contracts follow a documented bidding process and new controls to be implemented to ensure segregation of duties for wire transfers.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Howard implemented a new policy in December 2013 requiring additional approvals for wire transfers to address the issues as recommended by the auditor.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

Corrected.

<u>Finding 2013-5: Logical Access – User Administration (Banner, PeopleSoft and Invision)</u>

To control user access rights, the auditor recommended that access logs be enabled in order to detect unauthorized access.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Howard's Enterprise Technology Services (ETS) worked with departmental leaders to increase the routine review frequency of user access rights and activated access logs during FY 2014.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

Corrected.

Finding 2013-6: Accrual Process

To improve the invoice accrual process, the auditors recommended that the University implement enforcement policies and train budget specialists to perform additional analytical reviews.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Howard's Finance Department continues community outreach from the various cost centers to engage and receive timely information to record accurate accruals.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

Howard continues to work towards implementing an electronic workflow system that requires vendors to upload invoices directly into a vendor portal to integrate with the current Procurement system and general ledger.

Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Finding 2013-7: Journal Entries - Hospital

The auditors recommended the University enhance user access restrictions and secondary reviews to strengthen controls over journal entries.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

In FY14, Hospital management implemented the appropriate supervisory review of journal entries.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

The Controller continues to monitor the supervisory reviews and approval of journal entries. The Controller further plans to implement a cover sheet for journal entries to ensure all required actions are complete.

Finding 2013-8: Physical Security

To improve physical security of data and equipment in ETS, the auditor recommended that the University perform a comprehensive physical security audit of all facilities.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Howard's ETS repaired and replaced doors on the new Blackboard Transact access control system (via Wonder Plaza).

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

Corrected.

Finding 2013-9: Back-up and Recovery

To improve system back-up and recovery, the auditor recommends that a backup site be established outside of the primary data center.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Howard's ETS moved backup equipment to the College of Medicine in October 2013. Additionally, ETS developed Standard Operating Procedures in accordance with the auditors' recommendation.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

Corrected and an additional off-site backup (outside of the geographic area) is being finalized.

Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Finding 2013-10: Retention of Documentation

To address records retention, the auditors recommended that the University pursue a project to complete its records by contacting 3rd parties with which the information may have been shared.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

To remediate this finding, the Records Retention Policy was updated in FY 2014. Secure document storage was obtained for the interim period until a long term solution is identified.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

Howard created shared drive folders with limited access to collect documentation to meet record retention requirements for the purpose of future reviews.

Finding 2013-11: Cross-training of Professionals

To improve the overall knowledge and skill sets of Howard finance employees, the auditors recommended cross-training staff and leveraging system improvements to reduce day-to-day manual processes.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

The Finance Department was reorganized to include documentation of roles and responsibilities and designated backup staff will be cross trained to perform multiple finance functions. The existing system is being assessed to find ways of eliminating manual processes.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

Howard is implementing a training program to ensure new employees will have appropriate training of required policies and procedures.

Finding 2013-12: Application Security (nVision)

To increase system security, the auditors recommended coordinating with the vendor to automatically enforce first-time password changes for nVision users, as well as requiring greater password complexity.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Howard's ETS developed a compensating control to ensure users change their passwords periodically in order to address this finding.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

Corrected.

Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

<u>Finding 2013-13: Logical Access – Segregation of Duties (Banner)</u>

The auditors recommended that access controls for DBA's be enhanced to enforce proper segregation of duties.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Howard's ETS noted that the current system configuration is necessary, given the team's structure to provide adequate back-up coverage for each function and created compensating controls to mitigate the risks.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

Corrected.

Finding 2013-14: Information Systems Training

To minimize disruptions during system upgrades, the auditors recommended that ETS communicate the nature and timing of changes, and provide comprehensive user training.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

ETS noted in response that they completed a rigorous User Acceptance Testing and Training for all updates to the system. User Acceptance testing and training is documented thoroughly and maintained with other key project documents but we will revisit our policy and document any necessary updates.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

Corrected.

Finding 2013-15: System Capabilities

The auditors recommended that management collaborate with ETS to review PeopleSoft capabilities and define stakeholder needs in order to maximize system potential and reduce the need for manual processes. In response, ETS will conduct a systems utilization assessment and the Finance department will leverage the budget module in the system to enhance the annual budget process by June 2014.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

ETS has partnered with Finance and HR to review the PeopleSoft configuration and potential automation of processes. The FY2015 budget was uploaded into PeopleSoft for use in budget control.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

Howard has hired a new CIO and he has charged the ETS team with becoming business partners with operations to develop more automated processes. He has not ruled out making any necessary change including potentially finding a new solution.

Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Finding 2013-16: Financial Reporting

The auditors recommended strengthening controls over account reconciliation by including supervisory review in the reconciliation process and developing a consistent policy for review of manual journal entries.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Howard's Finance Department performed a comprehensive risk analysis to determine the key accounts for analysis/reconciliation which are included the updated policies in FY 2014.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

A policy for the review of manual journal entries was formalized, and the policy included specific dollar thresholds which will be consistently applied.

Finding 2013-17: Disaster Recovery and Business Continuity

The auditors recommended that a formal disaster recovery and business continuity plan be developed and implemented.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

In response to the finding, Howard notes that a Disaster Recovery Plan was developed in 2009. The existing plan was reviewed and updated in FY 2014.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

The University will develop a business continuity plan (BCP) as part of the University's Emergency Management Plan which will require a dedicated cross functional team.

<u>Finding 2013-18: Program Change Management (PeopleSoft Financials/HCM and nVision)</u>

The auditors recommended that a formal change management policy be developed including the process and workflows in support of program changes administered for the PeopleSoft Financials/HCM application.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

To address this finding, ETS and HU management implemented Standard Operating Procedures in accordance with the auditors' recommendation.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

Corrected.

Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Finding 2013-19: Information Technology Governance and Organization

To enable better monitoring of information technology, the auditor recommended that Howard consider defining a leader responsible for managing Information Technology operations across the University, and forming a centralized Information Technology Steering Committee.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

In response, University leadership reviewed the IT organization and determined Howard needed a revised structure moving forward.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

A new Chief Information Officer was hired.

Finding 2013-20: Logical Access (Network and Lawson)

The auditors recommended that a formal policy be developed and implemented that prescribes the process and workflows supporting user administration of Lawson and network/AD user accounts.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

In response to this finding, ETS implemented Standard Operating Procedures in accordance with the auditors' recommendation.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

Corrected.

Finding 2013-21: Account Reconciliation Process - Hospital

The auditors recommended that Hospital management perform the necessary procedures to resolve reconciling items that are identified during the month-end close process.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

To address the finding, the RNI reconciliation are being performed each quarter and monthly bank reconciliations are being signed off and dated to evidence review and approval.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

Corrected.

Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Finding 2013-22: Employee Terminations - Hospital

The auditors recommended that Hospital management enforce the policy for employee terminations.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Howard University Hospital management and HR are working to ensure consistent submission of Personnel Action forms and periodic reviews have been implemented to ensure departmental compliance.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

HUH and HR are working together to ensure management enforces the policy for employee terminations.

<u>Finding 2013-23: Special Tests and Provisions – Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards</u>

Finding 2013-23 related to the preparation of Howard's Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA), and cited instances of inappropriate identification of CFDA numbers and one instance of a non-federal award misclassified as a federal award. The auditors recommended updating policies and procedures related to award acceptance and set-up. They also recommended performing a periodic review of grant information to ensure accuracy.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Formal policies and procedures regarding the SEFA preparation process were created during FY 2013. Examples include process documentation and implementation of a SEFA preparation checklist. Other significant improvements include implementing a monthly review of existing data and all new awards; training for grant personnel responsible for inputting data used in the SEFA; and a more rigorous quality control review during award setup. A resource was also identified to prepare the SEFA and reconcile expenditures to the accounting records monthly. We believe that these initiatives greatly improved the SEFA preparation process from the prior year.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

Howard developed and implemented procedures as indicated above during FY2014. Howard now uses the SEFA preparation checklist and monthly reviews which include the verification of CFDA numbers. Also, Howard dedicated additional resources for the SEFA preparation to ensure CFDA numbers are correct.

Finding 2013-24: Allowable Costs/Cost Principals

Finding 2013-24 identified unallowable personal expenditures charged to a federal award through the use of the project's Purchase-Card (P-Card). The auditor recommended that Howard enhance internal controls over review and approval of purchases made using P-Cards.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Initiatives are underway to improve internal controls. These include adding a P-Card administrator to be responsible for oversight of P-Card purchases. Additionally, Procurement will launch the University's P-Card website in FY2014, which will require each cardholder to reconcile their account online with supporting receipts and approval for the allowability of each item charged to a federal award. We believe that these improvements will address the auditor's recommendations.

Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

Howard developed and implemented review procedures for P-Card purchases as indicated above during FY2014. A P-Card administrator was hired to monitor restricted and unrestricted purchases and reconciliations. The P-Card has an additional feature that allow users to monitor purchases with declining balances and expiration dates.

Finding 2013-25: Special Tests and Provisions (Return of Title IV Funds)

Finding 2013-25 noted one instance where a refund submission of Title IV was returned late. The auditor recommended that controls for implementing established refund policies are enforced.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Howard agrees with this finding and underscores that the return of Title IV funds calculation was completed timely and the majority of funding returned timely. The total amount of the return (i.e. SEOG, \$1,700 and PELL \$2,775) was completed 122 days after the deadline due to manual error. The following action items have been implemented to serve as internal controls. The Student Financial Aid team will be conducting monthly peer audits for every return of Title IV funds to ensure compliance and timely returns.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

The University worked through several control mechanisms as a best practice in FY 2014. Due to the manual nature of the task, the University has continued to work with third-party servicers on technological solutions to ensure returns are flagged in its student ERP (e.g. Ellucian/Banner). The final phase is set for implementation in AY2014-2015.

Finding 2013-26: Eligibility

Finding 2013-26 indicated that one Pell Grant recipient was over-awarded grant funds because they were not identified as "less-than-half-time" recipients. The auditors recommended that Howard implement a system that would correctly calculate awards to students classified as "less-than-half-time."

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Howard completed an extensive review of all Pell recipients to ensure that this incident was isolated. Howard highlights that funds were returned to the Department of Education and the student did not suffer any loss of aid because Howard replaced the previous award with institutional funds. To avoid future errors with Pell, Howard implemented a "Less than half-time module" in our Banner system. This will prevent disbursement of Pell funds if a student is considered at less than half-time.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

The University implemented the above referenced corrective action plan to help mitigate this finding from reoccurring.

Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Finding 2013-27: Allowable Costs/Cost Principals

Finding 2013-27 noted instances when applicable F&A and/or fringe benefit expenses were not appropriately charged within the period that they were incurred. The auditors also determined that there was insufficient management oversight and review of the F&A and fringe benefit costs charged to each program.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Howard agrees with the auditor's recommendation. Prior to submitting a request for reimbursement or final report, all F&A and fringe benefit charges are recalculated for accuracy and any adjustments are made to ensure that all amounts are accurate and allowable prior to reimbursement. We will implement additional review procedures to ensure that F&A and fringe benefits charges are recorded in the appropriate accounting period by performing a quarterly review of F&A and fringe benefit charges on active projects to ensure that charges are posted in the appropriate accounting period. It should be noted that the F&A and fringe benefits charges noted above were corrected on the first day of FY2014, within the same award period and on the final version of the SEFA; therefore, there was no impact to the overall expenditures reimbursed or reported on this award.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

Howard implemented a monthly monitoring process by developing a spreadsheet to calculate indirect cost and fringe benefits charges. Monthly, the RAS spreadsheet is compared to the PeopleSoft calculations with regards to the indirect cost and fringe benefit charges recorded in the PeopleSoft Financial Systems. Any differences are reconciled and adjustments made accordingly.

Finding 2013-28: Matching, Level of Effort, Earmarking

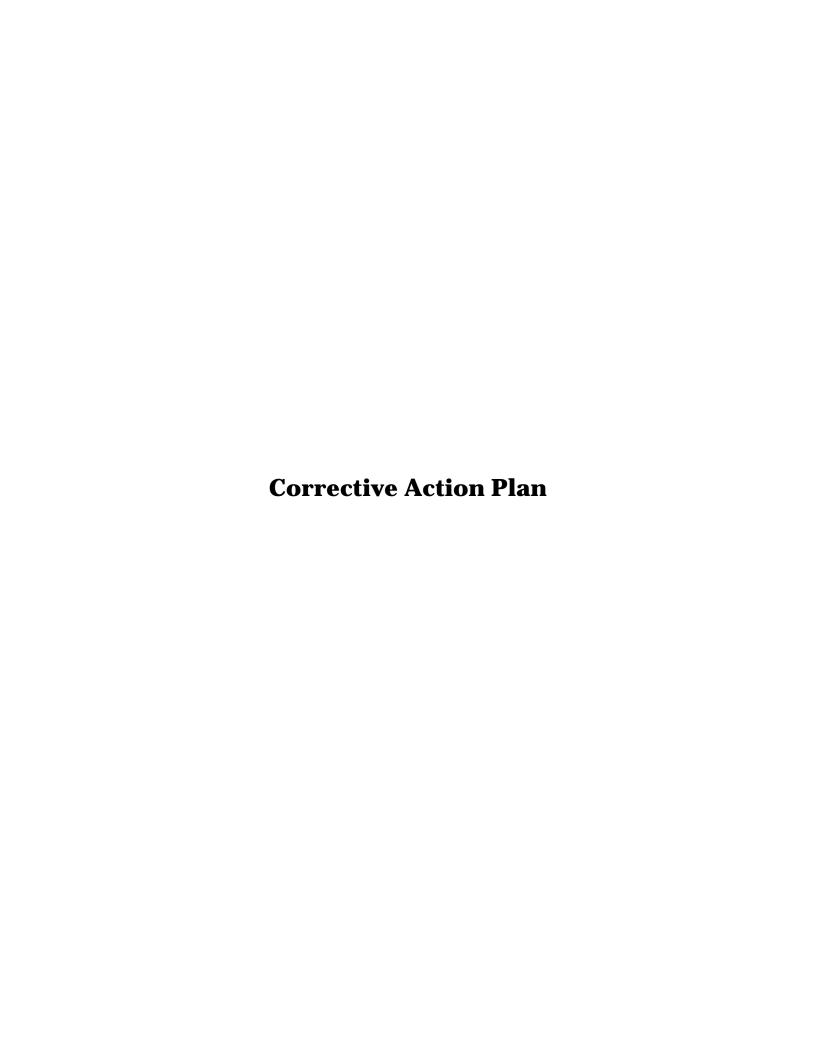
Finding 2013-28 stated that Howard did not contribute the full fiscal year 2013 cost-share amount required by a sub agreement with FHI360. The auditors recommended strengthening policies and procedures for monitoring cost-share to ensure that Howard fulfills any contribution requirements.

View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Howard agrees with the auditor's recommendation and will implement additional monitoring controls to ensure that applicable matching requirements on federal awards are met. Research Administrative Services will implement quarterly reviews over those awards with matching requirements including reaching out to program staff and reviewing expenditures for compliance. Additionally, a message will be distributed to the research community to re-educate Principal Investigators on the importance of remaining compliant with all matching requirements.

2014 Status Update on Corrective Action Plan:

In response to the finding, RAS now conducts quarterly reviews of programs with a cost-share component to ensure that Howard contributions are on-target to meet the required amounts. RAS contacts Principal Investigators with low or no cost-share recorded to Fund 14.





Office of the Interim Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

March 27, 2015

Federal Audit Clearinghouse 1201 E. 10th Street Jeffersonville, IN 47132

Subject: OMB Circular A-133 ("A-133)" Corrective Action Plan of The Howard University ("Howard") for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2014.

To Users of Howard's A-133 Report:

This document describes the Corrective Action Plan ("CAP") of Howard University as it relates to audit findings for the fiscal year ("FY") ended June 30, 2014 under OMB Circular A-133. The CAP includes descriptions of corrective actions and anticipated time needed to implement the corrective actions. This CAP covers audit findings related to over \$611 million of federal program expenditures in FY 2014.

Background and Recent History

In FY2014, Howard continued its extensive renewal of University programs, facilities and functions. As part of this effort, significant attention and resources were devoted to improving Howard's federal award compliance. Principal investigators were provided with additional resources for proposal development and program management. Howard's accounting and grants management information systems were enhanced for federal program reporting capacity. As a result of these efforts, Howard's experienced a marked improvement in overall grants management and compliance. Evidence of this improvement is clearly demonstrated in the trends of reduced compliance findings and questioned costs in Howard's A-133 audit reports over the last fiscal years. Questioned costs for 2014 is zero.

Corrective Actions Taken To-Date

Howard continued to improve compliance oversight over federal programs in FY2014 by installing a number of new system tools. The HR process improvement initiative started in FY2014 will streamline the employee onboarding process, improve the accuracy of employee time charged to federal grants and will reduce the need for cost transfers. The HR initiative builds on the success of the e-Procurement tool launched in FY2013. By automating steps in the procurement process, the new tool has improved grants procurement integrity and inventory management.

Additionally, a new electronic tool is currently in development to enhance Howard's proposal procedures. Once implemented, this tool will assist Principal Investigators with proposal preparation and improve the overall quality of Howard's grant proposal. The system is designed to automatically populate the proposal with data and compliance criteria directly from sponsor websites. As a result, grant set-up award will benefit from improved accuracy by reducing the potential for human error and increased automation in the SEFA preparation process.



Finally, the Electronic Effort Certification System implemented FY2012 transitioned an inefficient manual process to an electronic solution with ease of use and quality control features. The upgrade improved record retention and effort certification in FY2013 and new upgrades of FY2014 will ensure timelines of certification complete and accurate.

Ownership of FY2014 Corrective Action Plan

Ownership of Howard's corrective action plan resides with the officers of the University. The President, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operating Officer and other officers take responsibility for the remediation of audit findings and for reinvigorating the control and accountability model. Toward that end, a committee of key executives (with the participation and counsel of the Chairman of the Board of Trustee and the Chairman of its Audit and Legal Committee) has been formed to drive organizational and process change, and to minimize the risk of non-compliance with federal regulations.

Financial Statement Findings, Section II - Findings 2014-1 through 2014-30

We note the auditors' conclusion that the findings, in aggregate, did not result in a material misstatement of Howard's financial statements.

In response to these findings, Howard's Board of Trustees (BOT) took immediate action to move toward their vision of excellence. In October 2013, the BOT appointed an Interim President, an Interim Chief Financial Officer (CFO), Chief Operating Officer (COO) and Interim Provost & Chief Academic Officer while the search for a permanent President is underway. Additionally, contracted employees at the executive level were replaced by full-time University employees.

The BOT also established an Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) Committee to evaluate and mitigate Howard's exposure to risk. The ERM Committee is comprised of cross-functional senior and mid-level management to ensure a wide spectrum of possible risks is identified. The ERM Committee provides a status update to the BOT at each regularly scheduled Board Meeting and will work closely with executive leadership and the Policy Committee to evaluate policies and procedures across the University to address the audit recommendations.

Additionally, Howard will continue a long-running project to assess design and test operational effectiveness of key accounting and program controls. Please refer to the attached table for Howard's corrective action for each finding.

Federal Award Findings, <u>Section III - Findings 2014 - 15 through 2014-30</u>

Howard has already taken steps to remediate the underlying issue related to the findings noted in this section. To address findings, Howard has dedicated additional resources to enhance the SEFA preparation process and monthly review of grant transactions to ensure compliance. Additionally, additional reviews have been added in the Student Financial Aid area to prevent issues from recurring going forward.

Howard is committed to improving all aspects of the University's Operational, financial and legal compliance. Our goal is to document and demonstrate that key controls over accounting and compliance are both designed and operated to achieve effective oversight. These initiatives are guided by themes of

quality, transparency, cooperation, and accountability. Please refer to our full OMB Circular A-133 report for responses to each of the auditors' findings.

Sincerely,

John D. Gordon, Jr. MS, CPA, CGMA

Interim Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer



Section II – Summary of Financial Statement Findings

| Finding | Corrective Action | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| 2014-001 Consolidated Financial Reporting and Close Process | The auditor recommended that the University consider updating processes to ensure differences between the PeopleSoft general ledger and other accounting sub-systems are timely reconciled. In response, the University will identify a resource to create standard PeopleSoft reports to assist in the reconciliation process. Also, a formal closing checklist will be developed to verify completeness and accuracy of reconciliations as well as controls will be put in place to more effectively track disclosures and other accounting matters resulting from newly executed or negotiated contracts, memorandums of understanding, etc. Finally, a centralized Budget Office will be created to focus on the accuracy of financial information. | | | |
| 2014-002 Existence of Accounts Payable | The auditor recommended that the University continue to investigate stale dated Accou Payable balances to determine whether they represent true obligations to third parties. It auditors also recommend that controls within PeopleSoft be strengthen in order detect and for duplicate invoices. To address this finding, the University will continue to follow established plan for contacting vendors with outstanding balances. Also, AP will coordin with ETS to develop tools for flagging potential duplicate payments. Finally, contriguourning wire transfers will be updated to place a hold on outgoing wires until they cleared through a secondary manual review. | | | |
| 2014-003 Faculty Practice Plan Accounting | The auditor recommended Howard should institute overall processes allowing for appropriate year-end revenue and accounts receivable cut-off. They also stated that pol should be implemented and monitored such that physicians are completing neces paperwork to ensure timely recognition of revenue. In response, all providers' charge lag be monitored as a mandatory benchmark in FY 2016. An additional steps includes the cree of an IT solution to correct interface data received from the hospital (step completed in 2015 and has already resulted in improvements). | | | |
| 2014-004 Expenses Cut-off (accrual process) | The auditor recommended that management consider alternative methods for collecting invoices from departments. In response, the University will develop a vendor portal so that invoices can be received directly from vendors by AP. In addition, a monthly accrual checklist and certification will be obtained from each college dean or their financial liaison to ensure that all monthly activity is captured prior to the period close. | | | |
| 2014-005 Hospital Financial Statements Reporting and Close Process | The auditor recommended that closing procedures should be documented in a checklist that indicates who will perform and review each procedure and that provides a completion timeline. They also recommend that significant financial statement accounts be reconciled on a monthly basis and that all reconciliations be reviewed by a designated individual to ensure accuracy. In response, a cover sheet was developed for reconciliations to provide evidence that the reconciliations are properly reviewed and approved. Roles and responsibilities will be clearly delineated to ensure that users will not have system rights to prepare and approve journal entries. Finally, intercompany communication will be improved to avoid untimely adjustments on consolidated financial statement items. | | | |



| Finding | Corrective Action | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| 2014-006 User Access and Administration | The auditor recommended IT management establish priorities for creating processes a controls adequate to address identified risks. They also indicated that management sho perform its own risk assessment to thoroughly identify potential risks that may not have be identified within the scope of the audit. Finally, the auditor stated that formal procedures established and documented for all applications that have an impact on the University financial information. To address the finding, the University will develop procedocumentation for all HU and HUH applications. Also, training will be provided to E employees on current application processes. Regular user access reviews will be conducted ensure access rights and permissions are in-line with their job function. User access review will include sign-off documentation. | | | |
| 2014-007 Employee On- boarding | In this finding, the auditors recommended that Howard review established protocols for boarding new employees and for modifying existing positions to eliminate undue tim delays. In response, the University will evaluate onboarding documentation, identify proc gaps, and implement position control to manage the onboarding process. Addition improvements include a funding report to notify responsible parties when funding end-data are approaching, and an escalation process to hold individuals or groups accountable instances of non-compliance. | | | |
| 2014-008 International Activities | The auditors recommended that a mechanism be developed for establishing internation program offices and for monitoring compliance with local statutes. In addition, management will determine how information is shared. To address this finding, a compliance checklist will be developed for each country in which Howard operates. The Global Business Steering Committee will use the checklist to verify compliance or initiate steps to bring existing activities into statutory compliance with relevant countries. After the initial compliance checklist complete, a quarterly assessment will be conducted to evaluate areas of greatest exposure trisk. | | | |
| 2014-009 Circumvention of Policies | The auditors recommended that the University clearly define disciplinary action for circumventing established policies and that any known deviations should be reported. In response, the University established financial controls to limit spending in areas in which circumventing policies have occurred including travel, PCard, and manual payment requests. | | | |
| 2014-010 Fixed Assets Monitoring | The auditors suggested that management appoint a designated liaison within the Office of the Controller to whom project managers provide periodic updates on the status of Construction in Progress assets, and final reporting when such assets are placed in service. To address the finding, a senior accountant will be appointed the designated liaison and will re-establish the fixed asset monitoring process, including a checklist based on key controls. | | | |
| 2014-011 Segregation of Duties | The auditors recommended implementing a mechanism to monitor segregation of deprocedures to ensure they are not circumvented. In response, the University will revexisting controls to ensure that protocols are included to trigger notifications or warnings in event that an attempt is made to circumvent procedure. | | | |
| 2014-012 Procurement Process | The auditors recommended that management have the Purchase Card Administrator audit a sample of purchase card supporting documentation as a regular procedure in order to verify that the card use is in accordance with policies and procedures. In addition, the auditors suggested that management consider detection controls surrounding assets received outside of Central Receiving and that are not tagged as Howard University property. In response, the University submitted the updated PCard policy along with 23 other procurement policy changes to the Policy Working Group for review and analysis. The new policies address the auditors' recommendations. | | | |



| Finding | Corrective Action |
|--|--|
| 2014-013 Disaster Recovery and Backup Processes | In response to this finding, the Chief Information Officer will update the disaster recovery plan and associated process and policy documentation. After a decision has been made regarding IT Outsourcing, the University will address the need to develop a backup site outside of the geographic area. |
| 2014-014 Change Management | In this finding, the auditors recommended that Howard develop a formal policy to prescribe the process and workflows supporting program changes administered for the PeopleSoft Financials/HCM application. To address the finding, an individual will be identified to draft policies and procedures regarding the PeopleSoft Financials/HCM application change management process. |



Section III – Summary of Federal Award Findings

| Finding | Federal Agency | Corrective Action | Questioned Costs |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|
| 2014-015 Special Tests and Provisions - SEFA | Various | The auditors recommend updating policies and procedures related to award acceptance and set-up, and to enforce internal controls to ensure proper classification on the SEFA. Howard has established quarterly reviews including a checklist to ensure accurate data is reported on the SEFA. | None Noted |
| 2014-016 Allowable Costs/Cost Principles (Effort Certifications) | Various | The auditors recommend that Howard update policies and procedures to ensure that all effort certifications are compiled in accordance to OMB Circular A-21. Howard will update policies and procedures to comply with federal regulations regarding bi-annual time and effort certifications. | None Noted |
| 2014-017 Allowable Cost and Cost Principles | Various | The auditors recommend updating policies and procedures related to award acceptance and set-up, and to enforce internal controls to ensure proper calculation of fringe benefits and F & A reported on the SEFA. Howard has established quarterly reviews of the SEFA and will strengthen procedures to ensure accurate calculations of fringe benefits and F & A are reported on the SEFA. | None Noted |
| 2014-018 Reporting | Department of Education | The auditors recommend that Pell Grant disbursement information reporting policies be executed to ensure information is submitted to the Common Origination and Disbursement (COD) in a timely manner. Howard will enforce polices governing the submission of Pell Grant disbursements timely. | None Noted |
| 2014-019 Special Tests and Provisions (Return of Title IV Funds) | Department of Education | The auditors recommend that controls withdrawal and refund policies be enhanced to ensure that all refunds are returned to the lender in a timely manner. To address the finding, the Student Financial Aid team will be conducting monthly reviews for every return of title IV funds to ensure compliance and timely returns. | Below Reporting Threshold |
| 2014-020 Enrollment Reporting | Department of Education | The auditors recommend that policies and procedures are updated to include reporting of students' change of enrollment status be timely. Howard will establish reviews to ensure third party servicers will be updated timely with regards to students' withdrawals. | None Noted |
| 2014-021 Special Tests and Provisions (Verification) | Department of Education | The auditors recommend that Howard update policies and procedures to ensure verification of FAFSA are performed to all who meet the selection criteria for verification unless excluded by the federal regulations. Howard has modified our practice to realign with the Department of Education's Quality Assurance Program (QAP). | None Noted |
| 2014-022 Allowable Costs and Cost Principles | Department of Health and Human Services | The auditors recommend that Howard strengthen policies and procedures to ensure that amounts charged to the Federal programs do not include unallowable costs. Howard strengthened policies and procedures to ensure amounts charged to federal programs do not include unallowable costs. Howard has enhanced internal controls over review and approval using P-cards. | Below Reporting Threshold |
| 2014-023 Matching, Level of Effort, Earmarking | Agency for International Development | The auditors recommend that Howard strengthen policies and procedures over monitoring of matching requirements to ensure that the required cost share requirements are met. To address the finding, Research Administrative Services implemented quarterly reviews over those awards with matching requirements, and will reach out to program staff to ensure compliance. | None Noted |



| Finding | Federal Agency | Corrective Action | Questioned Costs |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------|
| 2014-024 Special Tests and Provisions (Fly America Act) | Centers for Disease Control and Prevention | The auditors recommend that Howard implement policies and procedures that foreign travels are made in accordance to the terms and conditions of the grant agreement. Howard will strengthen procedures to adhere to the American Fly Act when booking foreign travel arrangements. | Below Reporting Threshold |
| 2014-025 Equipment and Real Property Management | Various | The auditors recommend that policies and procedures be strengthened to properly prepare and maintain official property management records, including properly tagging all equipment over \$5000 purchased with federal funds. Howard will strengthen and enforce policies governing property records to include tagging all equipment over \$5000 purchased with federal funds. | None Noted |
| 2014-026 Procurement and Suspension and Debarment | Various | The auditors recommend that Howard develop detailed quality assurance policies and procedures that focus on ensuring that all procurement actions processed are documented and supported in accordance with federal laws and regulations. Howard will update procedures to ensure all purchases made with federal funds are documented in accordance to federal regulations. | Not Determinable |
| 2014-027 Special Tests and Provisions (Publications) | Various | The auditors recommend that policies and procedures be strengthened governing the monitoring of special provisions in the grant agreement related to publications and acknowledgement to ensure that grant requirements are met. Howard will establish and strengthen current policies and procedures over monitoring of special provisions in the grant awards related to publications, acknowledgements and disclaimers to ensure that grant agreements are in compliance. | None Noted |
| 2014-028 Matching, Level of Effort, Earmarking | Department of State | The auditors recommend that Howard strengthen policies and procedures over monitoring of matching requirements to ensure that the required cost share requirements are met. To address the finding, Research Administrative Services implemented quarterly reviews over those awards with matching requirements, and will reach out to program staff to ensure compliance. | None Noted |
| 2014-029 Reporting | Department of State | The auditors recommend that procedures be strengthened over financial reporting to ensure controls are in place to accurately and completely report all required information pertaining to terms and conditions of grant agreements. Howard will establish quarterly reviews to monitor terms and conditions of all grant agreements ensuring compliance of reporting requirements. | None Noted |
| 2014-030 Allowable Costs / Cost Principles | Various | The auditors recommend that Howard develop and implement comprehensive policies, procedures and processes over the timely identification and recording of award transactions to the general ledger. Howard will strengthen policies and procedures governing the timely notification and recording of subrecipients' expenditures to the general ledger. | None Noted |